THE PEOPLE'S
BOOKS

THE
PEOPLE'S
BOOKS

A DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS

A DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS

BY

AUSTIN K. GRAY, B.A.

LATE OF JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

London and Edinburgh:

T. C. & E. C. JACK, LTD. | T. NELSON & SONS, LTD.

1920

SYNONYMS

SYNONYMS are words that express different shades of a common meaning. No two words in the English language express identically the same meaning, and even when two words make their way independently of one another into the language to express the same idea, the tendency is in time to mark a difference in their meaning. For instance, before the Norman Conquest, the ordinary name for the third season, that which comes between summer and winter, was "haerfest," but when the Normans came with the French language to England, they brought with them the word "autumn" to denote the same season. In the case of the other seasons, the English words finally ousted the French, so that we speak to-day as did our Anglo-Saxon forefathers, of spring, summer, and winter, but for the third season the two names "haerfest" and "autumn" held on side by side. It became a nuisance that this one season should have two names, and so, in the course of time, the English "haerfest" resigned

its right as the name of a season to the French "autumn" and took upon itself the name of the chief event of autumn, the ingathering of fruit and crops, or the "harvest." Again take the English word "body" and compare it with the French word "corps." In their own languages these two words have the same range of meaning, but directly that the French "corps" is adopted by the English into their language in the form of "corse" or "corpse," its meaning is restricted; it is applied now only to *dead* bodies, and even in that sense it was further restricted to the dead bodies of human beings, as, for the dead bodies of animal creation in general, we discovered the word "carcase." Nor was this the end of "corps" in English; in recent times it was once more taken into the language, this time with the restricted meaning of a military body of men.

The English language, like all other languages, is a harmony wherein word and meaning are perpetually ringing the changes on one another. How many meanings may the simple word "sad" have for us? It summons up visions of "sorrow," "gloom," "tragedy," "despair," or perhaps only of sober colouring. Again through all the words "charity," "friendship," "affection," "passion," "tenderness," "devotion," "amours,"

"lust," there quivers the one meaning of "love." The key of this wide harmony is, that each word in the language has one fundamental meaning that cannot be expressed so well by any other word. Mere ephemeral writers have found in synonyms only a means to disguise their one poor thought in a dozen inadequate words; a means, in short, towards that most loathsome of literary vices, "elegant variety." But the secret of great writing is to know one's own thought and to find the right and only word wherewith to express it. Sometimes this art is attained simply by instinct, as, for instance, when Herrick wrote—

> "Bid me to live, and I will live
> Thy *Protestant* to be."

In these lines "Protestant" is used in a sense that it never had before and has never had since, and yet what other word could we look for from the context and the rhythm? But to take an instance in which the rhythm of the sentence helps us less towards the discovery of the right word. Charles Dickens describes two gentlemen as speaking, after a funeral, of the dead man "as though they themselves were *notoriously* immortal." No other word in the context would have so happy, and at the same time so humorous an effect as the adverb "*notoriously*" before "immortal."

At other times we feel a sense of intellectual effort in the writer, something of Landor's "morose and difficult attempts to find the word to fit the thing." Gray's "Elegy in a Country Churchyard" was the work of years of polishing and refinement, and in the very opening stanzas we are dimly aware of all this patient toil.

"The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,
The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,
The plowman homeward plods his weary way,
And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

Now fades the glimmering landscape on the sight,
And all the air a solemn stillness holds,
Save where the beetle wheels his droning flight
And drowsy tinklings lull the distant folds."

In these few lines we have pictured a scene that is known to us all and often but little noticed, and its calm beauty is brought more closely home to us by the poet's careful choice of words. If we disturb his choice and seek to draw the same picture by an adroit substitution of synonymous expressions, all the beauty goes out of it. For instance, another poet might have written—

"Funereal curfew clangs the Sun's demise,
The mooing kine o'er fields sweep tardily,
And home the worn-out yokel trudging hies,
Relinquishing the earth to mirk and me.

The misty view dissolves now on my gaze,
And all the atmosphere stern calm doth keep,
Except where yonder insect buzzing strays,
And somnolent janglings soothe the far-off sheep."

The pictures drawn are fundamentally the same, but the first with its soft distant sounds is far more true to the feeling that twilight brings than the second with its crude "stern calm," its "funereal clangour," and its "somnolent janglings."

But we need not examine words in their context and substitute others for them to discover their fundamental difference. In every-day conversation we speak of a man as being "rich" or "wealthy," and no doubt think that we mean the same by both words. But when we place them apart from all context, side by side, we find that each word produces an impression of its own upon us. A man may be "rich" without our knowing it, but a man cannot be "wealthy" without our knowing it. "Scrooge," says Dickens, "was rich and miserly"; here "rich" seems almost an unneeded complement to "miserly," as misers are usually held to be rich, but to say that Scrooge was "wealthy and miserly" seems a contradiction in terms. In short, "rich" denotes the mere possession of money or property, "wealthy" denotes the evidences of it in the life and outward circumstances of the possessor. Furthermore, when we examine into the uses of "rich" and "wealthy," we find that "rich" is capable of a far more extended meaning

than "wealthy." It may be applied to persons or things or abstractions ("rich men," "rich food," "rich ornamentation"); it may be further qualified by stating that in which a person or thing is "rich" ("rich in lands," "rich in suggestions," "rich in possibilities"); and lastly, it may denote more than the possession of mere money or property. "Wealthy," on the other hand, is applied only to persons possessed of money or property in abundance, and therefore it need never be further qualified.

We have discussed the nature of synonyms and shown how each one of them has a certain meaning of its own that another cannot express: let us now study the history of their development. They make their way into a language in two ways—

(1) Through the need for variety of expression that comes upon a people as soon as education has widened their outlook and at the same time sharpened their perceptive faculties.
(2) Through the incursion of foreign words into the vocabulary.

The desire for variety of expression shows itself, in the earlier stages of a language, in three manners:

(*a*) Words widen their meaning.

In the beginning, each sound or word was called into being to embody one specific meaning, but as time went on, men perceived that all meanings overlapped into another, and so the words that expressed them overlapped into one another. For instance, in the very early days of the English language, a "dumb" man meant originally a "stupid" man. Gradually, however, among the English people, the "dumb" man came to mean the man who never opened his lips in the popular councils, and then the man who, by nature, was without the faculty of speech. Finally, the old meaning of "stupidity" passed away, and the word went on still widening its meaning. To-day the "dumb" man may be the "silent" man, who does not speak by choice or habit rather than through impotence, or he may be the "uncomplaining" man, who does not speak, though he has every inducement thereto. But the sense of "dumbness" flows on through other words, and finally loses itself in some other meaning, as, for instance, in the series, "dumb," "silent," "quiet," "calm," "unruffled," "indifferent," "callous," "cruel," and so we perceive that out of an old word that originally denoted "stupidity" we can derive meanings of "silence," "calm-

ness," "indifference," and "cruelty," or of "patience," "forbearance," and "forgiveness."

(*b*) By analogy, or resemblance of function, words often obtain a sense not inherent in their fundamental meaning.

The central point of any body is called the "middle"; the central point of the human frame is by some held to be the "heart," and therefore we often write "in the heart of England" when we mean "in the middle of England." Again, "brightness" is the quality of shining physically, "intelligence" the quality of shining intellectually, therefore "brightness" and "intelligence" may be used as synonyms.[1] It only remains to be said that this formation of synonyms by analogy is a device more commonly employed by the English mind than by the minds of other nations.

[1] It is interesting to note how two words, derived from one Indo-European word, may alter in meaning in different languages, and then come together as synonyms in a single language. For instance, English "head" and Latin "caput," which both denote the uppermost portion of the human body, are both derived from a common Indo-European root. "Head" still retains its primitive meaning in English, but "caput," altered in French to "chef," has made its way into English as "chief," with the meaning of "the head, *e.g.*, of an army." The entry of "chief" into our language at once widened the meaning of "head," and to-day we may write as we please of the "head" or "chief" of an army, and habitually do write "headmaster" instead of "chiefmaster."

(*c*) By association, or connection of meaning, words obtain a sense not inherent in their fundamental meaning.

For instance, the "king" wears a "crown," and sits upon a "throne" in the popular imagination, therefore we speak of "loyalty to the crown" or "loyalty to the throne," when we mean "loyalty to the king." Lothario is the seducer of Calista in Nicholas Rowe's play, "The Fair Penitent," and therefore we speak of "a gay Lothario" when we mean "a gay libertine." As a last instance, a ghoul was in Eastern myth a demon that battened upon corpses, and therefore to-day we may describe a "morbid" man, or one who delights in horrible things, as a "ghoul" or a "ghoulish" man. This formation of synonyms by association is growing more common in modern English literature owing to the influence of popular journalism.[1]

[1] By dwelling upon the associations of a word, the English people have sometimes completely lost its original meaning, which is often more closely retained in Modern German.

Cf. Mod. H.G.	*Deutsch*=German	Mod. E.	*Dutch*=Hollander.
,,	*glatt*=smooth	,,	*glad*=joyful
,,	*satt*=sated	,,	*sad*=sorrowful
,,	*selig*=happy	,,	*silly*=foolish.

But in "clean" and "foul," English has kept the old meaning, where German has changed it in "klein" (=small), and "faul" (=lazy). Again, such words as "shrew" and "gossips" meant once respectively "a mouse with a venomous bite," and "those who were sib or akin in God," *i.e.* godparents. But to-day a "shrew" is a woman with a venomous tongue, while, by association with the garrulity of christening parties, "gossips" have become empty chatterers.

The desire for variety of expression is the first cause of synonyms, and the second, the incursion of foreign words into a language, is often only the outcome of this same desire. For instance we have the good English word "knowledge," but to express certain forms of it we have borrowed from Latin "science," and from Greek "philosophy." But in English, more than any other language, this penetration of foreign words into the vocabulary is due as much to an accident as to the need for variety. This accident was the Norman Conquest of 1066; before that date the vocabulary was almost entirely Teutonic in character, but after 1066 it was enriched, against its will, by an entirely new set of words, derived mainly from a Latin source, which expressed not so much new thoughts as new ways of looking at things. After the Conquest came the Renaissance, and after the Renaissance the growth of science in the nineteenth century, in both of which periods scholars and inventors deliberately borrowed words from Greek and Latin wherewith to express their new ideas clearly and succinctly.

Thanks to this lucky accident of the Norman Conquest, modern English is richer in synonyms, and therefore far more capable of expressing different shades of meaning than

any other language in Europe. Above all, it is able to mark the difference between the emotional and the intellectual point of view. Take for instance the words "motherhood," "fatherly," "manly," and compare them with their French-formed synonyms, "maternity," "paternal," "parental," "male," "masculine." The English words express a wider, more indefinite, more emotional meaning—"motherhood," all the highest attributes of a mother; "fatherly," the kindness of a father; "manly," the highest attributes of a man. But their French-formed synonyms have distinctly a more artificial and even technical meaning: "maternity" refers more exclusively to childbirth; we speak of a "maternity" home where we would not speak of a "motherhood" home; "paternal" and "parental," again, have sometimes no more than a legal significance; we speak of the "paternal acres," but never of the "fatherly acres"; "male" really means nothing more than the opposite of "female"; "masculine" denotes only the possession of the attributes of a certain sex; we speak of "masculine women," but not of "manly women"; sometimes it denotes only a grammatical gender.

Besides a more emotional sense than their synonyms from French and Latin, native

English words have often a wider range of meaning. Such words as "passion," "affection," "devotion," "tenderness," "desire," "amorousness," "amours," which are clearly distinguished from one another in meaning, all merge into the common idea of "love"; "scholarship," "science," "philosophy," are but so many offshoots of the meaning of the words "learning" or "knowledge." In the same way, among the verbs, the word for the simple action will be found usually among the native verbs, as often as not among the oldest of all our words, the Strong Verbs. In the verbs brought into the language by the Normans, the meaning is sensibly narrowed, while the verbs of learned formation from Greek and Latin have usually some technical, and often one single, association.

Cf. English, *kill*, *slay*, *slaughter*.
French, *assassinate*, *massacre*.
Learned Latin, *decimate* (*i.e.* to kill one man in ten).

There is one fallacy in the use of Synonyms that should be noticed here. Of late years, there has been a tendency among English prose-writers obstinately to prefer the native or "Saxon" word (as it has unwisely been called) to its synonym of French or Latin origin. In conception this practice is worthy of all praise; it leads to purity of language, and also to clearness of thinking,

for a native word cannot fail to convey more meaning to the vast majority of English readers than a word of unknown ingredients from a foreign tongue. One benefit that it has conferred upon the language is found in the word "folk-lore," as the name for our country-side legends, in place of the clumsy and meaningless expression "popular mythology." But the practice may be, and in fact has been, carried to ridiculous excess. William Barnes, the Dorsetshire poet, wished to banish all foreign words such as "astronomer" or "omnibus" from the language, and to replace them by native words such as "starconner" and "folk-wain." But words, like men, soon gain individuality: as "omnibus" is nowadays associated with its driver and conductor, and city clerks and shop girls going to business; so a "folk-wain" seems to us to convey the picture of a bevy of chattering farmers' wives going to market. To cling in this pedantic fashion to native roots is to rob English of its admitted superiority over other languages, only to gain a certain vague quaintness of expression. Why should we, for instance, be reduced to speaking, like the Germans, of the "manly sex" of a noun or adjective, when we have the words "masculine gender" wherewith to distinguish mere grammatical peculiarity

from human personality? Some enthusiasts have even gone so far as to write "foreword" for "preface" at the beginning of their books. "Preface" quite adequately expressed the idea which they wished to convey, and to write "foreword" is a piece of mere sentimental perversity. When we have already in our vocabulary one good word, there is no need to evolve for it a needless synonym. When, however, we have not a word "to fit the thing" in the language, then, if the idea that we would express is purely intellectual, it is, on the whole, best to form a word from Greek or Latin sources, such as "epidemic" or "rationalism," as conveying the meaning most precisely to educated men; if, on the other hand, the idea is emotional or poetical, then we may form a word from native sources, such as "home-sick," "one-sided," "star-inwoven" (of night, in Shelley), as conveying most to the primitive man. In any case, whether in using synonyms already in the language or in forming new ones, our constant endeavour should be, both for the sake of purity of language and of clearness of thought, honestly and diligently to employ "the right word in the right place."

The synonyms in the following Dictionary have been grouped, for the most part, under

the words that have the widest range of meaning—*i.e.* for synonyms of "murder" the reader must look under "kill." In the case of words under which the synonyms are grouped, the derivation is given in order to show the fundamental meaning of the word, and the synonyms are arranged in such an order as to show, as far as possible, the gradual development of the word from its fundamental meaning. When the word takes on an entirely new meaning, the first of the synonyms for this new meaning are printed in italics. The synonyms are also arranged under two main headings—(1) those that we owe to Anglo-Saxons and Scandinavians, and also to foreign Teutonic nations, in which latter case the language is specified in brackets; (2) those that have come into the language through the medium of French and Latin: when the word was not originally of French or some other Latin source, the language is specified in brackets.

ABBREVIATIONS

acc. = accusative.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
A.F. = Anglo-French.
Arab. = Arabic.
Celt. = Celtic.
F. = French.
Ger. = German.
Gk. = Greek.
Ital. = Italian.
L., Lat. = Latin.
M.E. = Middle English.
M.F. = Middle French.
M.H.G. = Middle High German.
} *i.e.* form of languages in Middle Ages.
Mod. E. = Modern English.
Mod. F. = Modern French.
O.E. = Old English.
O.F. = Old French.
O.H.G. = Old High German.
} *i.e.* earliest form of languages.
past partic. = past participle.
pres. partic. = present participle.
Scand. = Scandinavian.
T., Teut. = Teutonic.

* denotes a hybrid word, *i.e.* a word compounded of two or more words taken from different languages.

A DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS

Aba

Abandon, *v.* leave.

Abate (M.E. abaten; O.F. abatre; Lat. abbattere = to beat down, —ad = to, and batere (batuere) = to beat).

T. *lower*, lessen, *allay*, soothe, still, soften.

L. *reduce*, relax, remit, mitigate, extenuate, diminish, curtail, contract, restrict, abridge, *intermit*, liquidate, *subside*, *ease*, assuage, calm, appease.

Abbreviate, *v.* abridge.

Abhor, *v.* hate.

Abide, *v.* wait.

Abide, *v.* suffer, bear.

Ability (O.F. habilité; Lat. habilitatem, acc. of habilitas, from habilis = skilful), *v.* able.

T. skill, skilfulness, cleverness.

L. talent (Gk.), tact, aptitude, aptness, address, capacity, power, capability, competence, efficiency, sufficiency, effect, effectiveness.

Able (M.E. able, hable = skilful, from Lat. habilis = lit. haveable, from habēre = to have).

T. skilful, clever, fit, fitted, gifted, strong.

L. *talented* (Gk.), competent, equal (to), adequate, efficient, sufficient, capable, *powerful*, effective.

Abridge (O.F. abregier, abreger; M.E. abreggen, from Lat. abbreviāre, —ad = to + brevis = short).

T. shorten, cut short, dock, lessen, take in.

L. curtail, prune, compress, diminish, reduce, abbreviate, condense, summarise, contract, retrench.

Gk. epitomise.

Abu

Absent (F. absent; Lat. absentem, acc. of absens, —ab(s) = from + ens = being).

T. *away*, out, elsewhere, afar, *lost*, missing, wanting, lacking, *heedless*, unthinking, thoughtless, dreamy.

L. inattentive, distracted, abstracted, absorbed, preoccupied, engrossed, vacant.

Absolute (O.F. and M.E. absolut; Lat. absolutus = freed from, — ab = from + solvere = to loose).

T. free, boundless, unbounded.

L. *uncontrolled*, unrestrained, unlimited, unconditional, unrestricted, *despotic* (Gk.), tyrannical (Gk.), peremptory, arbitrary, *unequivocal*, positive, definite, certain, conclusive, decisive, *confirmed*.

Abundant, *v.* many.

Abuse (F. abuser = use amiss, from Lat. abusus, —ab = from + uti = to use).

T. *mislead*, trick, hoodwink, *curse*, upbraid, scold.

L. ill-use,* ill-treat,* misuse, maltreat, deceive, delude, pervert, misapply, prostitute, defile, violate, vilify, revile, vituperate, insult, denounce, reproach, blame, calumniate.

Accident, *v.* chance.

Account (subst. from O.F. acounter=to count up; Lat. ad = to + computāre = to count).

T. *score*, reckoning, *tale*, sketch (Dutch), *answer*, *sake*, behalf, *ground*.

L. bill, charge, statement, narrative, relation, recital, report, story (Gk.), fable, legend, record, history (Gk.), chronicle (Gk.), journal, itinerary, memoir, description, summary, list, roll, value, importance, rank (Teut.), principle, motive, reason.

Gk. biography, autobiography, epitome.

Accurate, *v.* exact.

Accuse (F. accuser; Lat. accusāre, — ad = to + cause = cause, lawsuit).

L. tax (with), charge, cite, sue, prosecute, impeach, arraign, indite, impugn, inculpate, recriminate, reprehend, reprimand, censure, blame, reproach, denounce, decry, fulminate.

Ache, *v.* pain.

Acknowledge (M.E. a+knowlechen, from subst. knowleche).

T. *own*, yield, fulfil, atone, *thank*, *answer*.

L. *confess*, admit, allow, recognise, concede, grant, consent, concur, endorse, accept, *sign*, ratify, confirm, assent, *comply* (with), respect, defer, observe, *compensate*, reward, remunerate, recompense.

Act (F. subst. acte; Lat. actum =deed, from agere=to drive, do).

T. *do*, work, *behave*, *ape*, take off, play.

L. *perform*, reproduce, represent, enact, personate, imitate, mimic (Gk.), caricature, travesty, *simulate*, affect, feign, pretend.

Actual, *v.* real.

Add (O.F. adder; Lat. addere, —ad=to+dare=to give).

T. heighten, deepen, widen, strengthen, hoard, reckon.

L. *affix*, prefix, join, annex, append, augment, increase, enlarge, extend, dilate, amplify, graft, *count*, number, *confirm*, *amass*, accrue.

Admire (F. admirer; Lat. admirari,—ad = to + mirāri=to wonder); *v.* also worship.

T. wonder, look up to, think highly of, worship.

L. regard, revere, honour, pay homage, esteem, defer (to), approve, applaud, commend, prize, marvel (at).

Advise (F. aviser, from subst. avis; Lat. ad = (according) to + vīsum = that which has seemed good).

T. warn, tell, enlighten.

L. counsel, suggest, prompt, prescribe, advocate, enjoin, exhort, charge, instruct, inform, acquaint, intimate, apprise, predict, caution, admonish, expostulate.

Affair, *v.* business.

Affect, *v.* move, touch.

Afraid, *v.* under fear, coward.

Alive (O.E. on live=in life).

T. living, being, breathing, sound, wakeful, awake, aware, ready, busy, nimble, lively.

L. existing, animated, subsisting, vigilant, alert, acute, sensible, active, eager, vigorous, prompt, vivid.

All (O.E. all, æl, eall).

T. every, the whole, each, full, together.

L. *total*, integral, entire, aggregate, *perfect*, complete, undivided.*

Allay, *v.* abate.

Allow (F. allouer) *v.* give.

Allow (F. allouer=to approve; Lat. allaudāre=to praise,—ad=to+laudāre=to praise).

L. permit, suffer, tolerate, endure, admit, sanction.

Ambitious (Lat. ambitiōsus, from ambitio, lit. a going round, canvassing).

T. longing, yearning, greedy, hungry, bent upon, grasping, keen, wistful.

L. aspiring, soaring, desirous, covetous, vaulting, ardent, avid, eager, solicitous, intent, proud, vain, dissatisfied, discontented.

Amuse (F. amuser=lit. to make one stare,—a=to+muser=to gape, sniff the air).

T. while away, gladden, enliven, tickle.

L. please, charm, delight, captivate, gratify, humour, indulge, regale, entertain, divert, beguile (Teut.), cheer, rejoice, solace, delude.

Anger (Scand. angr=grief).

T. wrath, bitterness, soreness, warmth, heat, heartburning.

L. choler, rage, displeasure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, vexation, irritation, irritability, irascibility, exasperation, acerbity, asperity, virulence, acrimony, animosity, ire, enmity, rancour, fury, frenzy (Gk.), passion, excitement, chagrin, pique, umbrage.

Anger (verb from above).

T. fret, ruffle, stir, nettle, embitter.

L. chafe, hurt, annoy, offend, irritate, vex, aggravate, incense, exasperate, excite, provoke, affront, enrage, infuriate, inflame.

Angry, *v.* above.

Annoy, *v.* anger, worry.

Answer (O.E. andswerian,—and = against + swerian = to swear, speak).

T. *fulfil*, *match*, *meet*, fit, do.

L. *reply*, respond, rejoin, confute, refute, parry, riposte, *explain*, solve, *satisfy*, suit, *pay*, succeed.

Approve, *v.* like, praise.

Ask (O.E. acsian, ascian).

T. seek, beseech, crave, bid.

L. *enquire*, ply with questions, question, query, interrogate, cross-examine, catechise (Gk.), press, *pray*, conjure, plead, entreat, beg, appeal, importune, sue, request, demand, order, require, command, claim, implore, adjure, petition, solicit, invite, supplicate, invoke, imprecate, *challenge*.

Astonish, astound (O.F. estoner; M.E. astonien; Lat. extonāre=lit. to thunder out of one's senses,—ex=out of +tonāre=to thunder).

T. amaze, bewilder, startle, daze, dazzle, stun, stagger, take one's breath away, strike (dumb), awe.

L. surprise, confound, perplex, stupefy, petrify (Gk.), electrify (Gk.).

Attack (F. attaquer; Ital. attaccare=to attach, attack); *v.* also fight.

L. assail, assault, encounter,

invade, accuse, impugn, impute, rail (at), satirise, calumniate, criticise (Gk.).

Attention (Lat. attentionem, acc. of attentio, from attendere = to stretch towards,—ad=to+tendere=to stretch).

T. heed, care, mind, thought, mindfulness, watchfulness, wariness.

L. *intentness*, observation, study, scrutiny, inspection, vigilance, zeal (Gk.), assiduity, diligence, application, concentration, management, *circumspection*, caution, prudence, deliberation, contemplation, observation, reflection, *consideration*, notice, respect, regard, deference, observance.

B

Bad (M.E. badde, from O.E. baeddel = hermaphrodite).

T. *ill*, weak, ailing, sickly, unhealthy, unfit, unsound, *worthless*, mean, low-minded, dirty, foul, *evil*, sinful, naughty, harmful, *wrong*, unfair, knavish, *wicked*, fiendish, *threatening*, gloomy, untoward.

L. *feeble*, deficient, damaged, diseased, decayed, tainted, vitiated, defective, imperfect, *hurtful*, pernicious, dangerous, mischievous, unfavourable, unpropitious, inauspicious, *unfortunate*, desperate, precarious, disastrous, dire, *base*, vile, ignoble, ignominious, infamous, vicious, corrupt, profligate, dissolute, depraved, abandoned, *iniquitous*, unjust, dishonest, dishonourable, unscrupulous, *false*, treacherous, *malicious*, malignant, malevolent, spiteful, *disobedient*, disloyal, *disreputable*, unpleasant, *brutal*, devilish (Gk.), diabolical (Gk.), infernal.

Bare (O.E. baer).

T. *naked*, stark, sheer, shorn of, unclothed, *open*, *scanty*, alone.

L. nude, uncovered, exposed, divested, empty, destitute, deficient, unadorned, mere, simple, solitary.

Celt. bald.

Battle (O.F. bataille; Lat. battalia=fights, from battere =to beat).

T. fight.

L. engagement, conflict, contest, combat, encounter, contention, duel.

Be (O.E. beon).

T. *live*, dwell, abide, *become*.

L. exist, subsist, remain, continue, endure.

Bear (O.E. beran).

T. *undergo*, brook, abide, go through with, put up with, *have*, bring, *bring forth*, give birth to, breed, teem, *harbour*.

L. *support*, sustain, endure, tolerate, suffer, stomach (Gk.), submit (to), maintain, *carry*, convey, transfer, *produce*, engender, generate, conceive, *cherish*, *brave*.

Beat (O.E. beatan).

T. *strike*, smite, hit, knock, tap, rap, thump, pound, hammer, thwack, smack, swinge, whip, flog, birch, thrash, bruise, *overcome*, overthrow, overwhelm, get the better of, outwit, outstrip, *throb*, flutter.

L. *cuff*, buffet, pummel, punch, trounce, cane, chastise, scourge, castigate, flagellate, batter, pulverise, grate, *crush*, subdue, vanquish, defeat,

discomfit, conquer, prevail (over), overpower,* *surpass*, pass, excel, exceed, transcend, *pulsate*, palpitate.

Beautiful (O.F. beauté; Lat. bellitas = prettiness, from bellus=fair+Eng. suffix -ful).

T. fair, goodly, seemly, good-looking, comely, becoming, buxom, shapely, trim, pretty, handsome, lovely.

L. well-favoured,* bonny, attractive, captivating, delightful, charming, elegant, dainty, delicate, exquisite, debonair, brilliant, resplendent, splendid, grand, superb, magnificent, sublime, picturesque, symmetrical (Gk.).

Beg, *v.* ask.

Begin (O.E. causative prefix be-+ginnan = to begin).

T. *start*, open, *arise*, spring from, burst forth.

L. commence, initiate, inaugurate, originate, found, establish, conceive, germinate, embark (upon), enter (upon).

Behaviour (O.E. be=by+have +Fr. suffix -iour).

T. bearing, breeding.

L. conduct, manner, air, guise (Teut.), demeanour, deportment, comportment, port, address, carriage, form.

Behold, *v.* see.

Believe (O.E. be=by+liefan= to hold dear); *v.* also think.

T. think, ween, deem, trow, hold, trust, hope, swear by, guess.

L. *suppose*, credit, opine, surmise, imagine, fancy (Gk.), apprehend, conceive, *confide*, rely (upon), depend (upon), repose, expect, await (Ger.).

Benefit, *v.* gain.

Bid (O.E. beodan = to command).

T. *ask*, call, set, bespeak, *chaffer*, haggle.

L. *command*, order, request, require, demand, exact, impose, ordain, enact, dictate, direct, cite, charge, enjoin, decree, summon, *propose*, invite, offer, tender, bargain, negotiate.

Bigot (F. bigot=lit. hypocrite, superstitious fellow); *v.* also dogmatic.

T. one-sided, narrow-minded, wrong-headed, stiff-necked, pig-headed, wilful, wayward, self-willed, dogged, hidebound.

L. arbitrary, opinionated, positive, doctrinaire, prejudiced, pedantic.

Blame, *v.* accuse, abuse.

Bold (O.E. beald, bald).

T. *daring*, fearless, manly, doughty, plucky, rash, headstrong, *lively*, racy, *shameless*, brazen, *steep*.

L. *brave*, valiant, valorous, courageous, heroic (Gk.), gallant (Ger.), stout, intrepid, confident, hardy (Ger.), undaunted, unflinching, dauntless, unappalled, undismayed, indomitable, spirited, resolute, adventurous, enterprising, *audacious*, impudent, insolent, defiant, contumacious, bare-faced,* *abrupt*, prominent, salient.

Brave, *v.* bold.

Break (O.E. brecan).

T. *smash*, shatter, crack, split, shiver, splinter, rend, burst, sunder, weaken, unman, crumble, give way, *fall out with*.

L. *fracture*, demolish, crush, dissolve, discontinue, *disturb*, disconnect, divide,

separate, sever, part, interrupt, interpose, *pause*, *fail*, *quarrel*, discard.

Bright (M.E. bright; O.E. beorht, berht).

T. *shining*, sparkling, gleaming, glittering, glistening, twinkling, glowing, blazing, ablaze, aglow, light, sunny, unclouded, sunlit, cloudless, fair, garish, *smart*, witty, nimble-witted, quick, *blithe*, merry, mirthful, happy, playful, glad, smiling, fresh.

L. *luminous*, lucid, lustrous, burnished (Ger.), polished, clear, pellucid, limpid, radiant, lambent, resplendent, refulgent, gorgeous, glorious, brilliant, *rich*, gay, cheerful, joyous, joyful, sprightly, facetious, intelligent, acute.

Bring (O.E. bringan).

T. bear, fetch, reach, hand, drag, draw, pull, ferry.

L. convey, carry, conduct, convoy, hale (Ger.), transfer, transmit, transport, transplant, pass, deliver, consign.

Brisk, *v.* bright, lively.

Brittle (O.E. brytel, from breotan=to break).

T. slight, crumbling.

L. frail, fragile, slender, frangible.

Build (O.E. byldan, from bold = house).

T. frame, raise, make.

L. found, plan, erect, construct, contrive, form, design, elevate, institute, establish.

Business (O.E. bysig=active+ness).

T. calling, trade, dealings.

L. *occupation*, vocation, employment, office, duty, *commerce*, traffic, custom, brokery, negotiation, transaction, speculation, bargain, *enterprise*, plan, design, project, plot, intrigue, *affair*, topic (Gk.), matter, subject.

C

Cabal, *v.* plan.

Cajole, *v.* coax.

Calamity, *v.* misfortune.

Call (O.E. ceallian; Scand. kalla).

T. Cry, shout, bid, name, clepe, beckon, crave, drop, look in.

L. Exclaim, ejaculate, evoke, invite, summon, beg, cite, convoke, convene, assemble, choose, elect, ordain, designate, denominate, entitle, term, style, label, characterise, club, christen, baptize, charge, direct, order, command, impel, attract, lure, tempt, entice, challenge, visit.

Calm, *v.* peace.

Capacity, *v.* ability.

Caprice (F. caprice).

T. whim, freak, fitfulness, fickleness, restlessness, quip, prank.

L. capriciousness, humour, fad, crotchet, fancy, vagary.

Care (O.E. cearu; O. Sax. kara =sorrow).

T. *Bitterness*, want, need, burden, load, fret, hardship, *misgiving*, mistrust, fear, dread, watch, watchfulness, heed, heedfulness, forethought, *thrift*, husbandry, keep, *yearning*, longing.

L. *Anxiety*, trouble, distress, affliction, irritation, apprehension, solicitude, scruple, devotion, alarm, vigilance, attention, circumspection, prudence, precaution, minuteness, *frugality*, economy, *duty*, concern,

charge, custody, ward, pressure, diffidence.

Careless (O.E. cearu + suffix -less = without).

T. Heedless, unheeding, unmindful, thoughtless, giddy, scatter-brained, hare-brained, reckless, unwary, blind to, deaf to, listless, dreamy, lost, unruffled, lukewarm, unfeeling, untidy, slovenly, slipshod.

L. Inattentive, unobservant, inadvertent, inconsiderate, neglectful, negligent, languid, nonchalant, insouciant, apathetic (Gk.), indifferent, imperturbable, regardless, callous, unmoved, untouched, unconcerned, insensible, absent, bemused, musing, pre-occupied, engrossed, imprudent.

Carnal, *v.* wanton.

Carousal (F. carrousel=a tilting-match).

T. holiday, merry-making, frolic (Dutch), wassail.

L. feast, festival, banquet, entertainment, treat, junketing, festivity, carnival, revel, debauch.

Carry (O.F. carier; Lat. carricāre, from carrus = a car); *v.* also bear.

T. Bear, uphold, draw, lead.

L. Convey, transport, support, sustain, effect, accomplish, prevail, gain, urge, impel, transfer.

Case (F. cas; Lat. acc. casum = event, from cadere=fall).

T. *Lot*, plight, *business*.

L. *Estate*, condition, circumstance, predicament, situation, conjuncture, occurrence, *question*, subject-matter, affair, topic, argument, lawsuit,* instance, example, *patient*, invalid.

Cast, *v.* throw.

Catalogue, *v.* account.

Catch, *v.* take.

Cause (F. cause; Lat. causa).

T. Sake.

L. Reason, motive, incitement, inducement, force, agent, influence, account, origin.

Caution (F. caution; Lat. acc. cautionem, from cautus, past partic. of cavēre=to beware).

T. care, carefulness, wariness, watchfulness, heed, heedfulness, warning, distrust, mistrust.

L. circumspection, prudence, solicitude, concern, regard, notice, advice, admonition, charge, precept, injunction, exhortation, discretion, doubt.

Cease, *v.* stop.

Cede, *v.* give.

Celebrity, *v.* fame.

Censure, *v.* abuse.

Ceremony (F. cérémonie; Lat. cærimonia).

L. form, observance, ritual, rite, ceremonial, stateliness, formality, ordinance, etiquette, fashion, punctilio, parade, display, pomp (Gk.), pageant, solemnity, function, service, ministration, sacrament, incantation, salutation, presentation, reception, courtesy, obeisance, curtsey, reverence.

Arab. salaam.

Certain, *v.* sure.

Certify (F. certifier; M.E. certifien; Lat. certificāre, from certus = certain, and facere=to make).

T. witness.

L. testify, declare, prove, demonstrate, manifest, attest, corroborate.

Chafe, *v.* anger.

Challenge (O.F. chalonge; M.E. chalenge; Lat. calumniāre = to calumniate).

T. call, call out, dare, throw in the teeth, distrust, mistrust, disbelieve.

L. defy, brave, provoke, invoke, summon, claim, demand, require, question, accuse, denounce.

Chance (O.F. cheance; M.E. cheaunce; Lat. cadentia, lit. = a falling, from cadere = to fall, *cf.* cadence); *v.* also luck.

T. luck, lot, hap, leap in the dark, likelihood, stake, gamble, windfall, godsend.

L. destiny, future, accident, fortune, chance-medley, random, contingence, occurrence, casualty, hazard, essay, trial, endeavour, venture, speculation, jeopardy, risk, precariousness, danger, peril, possibility, probability, liability, tendency, prospect, potentiality, opportunity, occasion, emergency, (psychological) moment.

Change (verb) (O.F. changer; Lat. cambiāre = to change, from cambium = exchange).

T. *wax*, wane, waver, flutter, flicker, shift, shuffle, swerve, warp, *unsay*, *go*, withdraw from.

L. *alter*, vary, fluctuate, oscillate, vacillate, alternate, *modify*, commute, modulate, diversify, transform, transfigure, transmute, transmit, turn, convert, tamper with, *innovate*, revolutionise, remodel, reverse, transfer, recast, replace, supersede, supplant, substitute, exchange, interchange, bandy, barter, reciprocate, *renounce*, recant, abjure, retract, *alienate*, *pass*, move.

Change (noun); *v.* also above.

L. vicissitude, variety, variation, alteration, mutation, modification, diversity, deviation, departure, innovation, revolution, transformation.

Changeable; *v.* also caprice.

T. whimsical, fickle, fitful, wavering, restless, unsteady, many-sided.

L. capricious, captious, mutable, variable, inconstant, uncertain, irresolute, unstable, fluctuating, vacillating, veering, alterable, versatile, protean.

Character (L. character; Gk. χαρακτήρ = an engraved or stamped mark, from χαράσσ ιν = to furrow, scratch, engrave).

T. *stamp*, kind, race, *mood*, heart, soul, *oddity*.

L. *Mark*, sign, engraving, letter, hieroglyphic (Gk.), cipher (Arab.), *grain*, essence, quintessence, inherence, intrinsicality, constitution, quality, type (Gk.), principle, temper, spirit, disposition, humour, nature, idiosyncrasy (Gk.), original, unique, eccentric (Gk.), peculiarity, individuality, individual, singularity, description, denomination, species, genus, sort, class, manner, habit, *repute*, reputation, estimation, credit, *part*, rôle.

Charge, *v.* attack, bid.

Charm (verb) (from F. charme; M.E. charm; Lat. carmen = song).

T. allay still, soothe, bewitch.

L. enchant, fascinate, enrapture, captivate, transport,

delight, allure, attract, subdue, appease, ease, please, abate.

Chaste, *v.* pure.

Cheat, *v.* deceive.

Check, *v.* stop.

Cheer (noun) (O.F. chere; M.E. chere; Lat. cara=face; Gr. κάρα=head).

T. *look*, *mirth*, merriment, merry-making, cheerfulness, gladness, liveliness, glee, huzzay, hurrah, shout, goodfellowship, welcome, heartiness, wassail, board, fare, food, living, life.

L. *face*, countenance, mien, appearance, (*high*) *spirits*, joy, delight, gaiety, jollity, vivacity, alacrity, animation, cordiality, amenity, jubilation, encouragement, applause, plaudit, viva, acclamation, cry, pæan (Gk.), *solace*, consolation, comfort, *feast*, banquet, carouse, conviviality.

Cheer (verb); *v.* also above.

T. *enliven*, gladden, welcome, hail, *shout*, roar, *brighten*, bear (up) (intrans.), take heart (intrans.), hold up the head (intrans.), bid Godspeed.

L. delight, rejoice, animate, encourage, stimulate, nerve, reassure, comfort, solace, revive, inspirit, incite, excite, exhilarate, *vociferate*, cry (up), acclaim, applaud, salute, exalt, extol, glorify.

Cheerful, *v.* above; also lively.

Cherish, *v.* feed, encourage.

Chief (adj.) (O.F. and M.E. chef, chief; Lat. capum, from caput=head).

T. head, main, leading, foremost, first.

L. master, prime, primary, paramount, essential, vital, cardinal, principal.

Chimerical (L. from Gk. χίμαιρα=she-goat; also name of a fabulous monster with goat's body).

L. absurd, unreasonable, preposterous, ridiculous, imaginary, ideal (Gk.), visionary.

Choice (O.F. chois; M.E. chois; Teut.* keus-an), *v.* choose.

L. preference, selection, election, option, alternative.

Choler, *v.* anger.

Choose (M.E. cheren, churen; O.E. ceosan).

T. *pick*, *settle*, make up one's mind.

L. select, prefer, adopt, vote (for), elect, decide, determine, *fancy*, *cull*, glean.

Circle (O.F. and M.E. cercle; Lat. circulus, dim. of circus=ring, arena).

T. *ring*, hoop, wheel, *girdle*.

L. *orbit*, cycle (Gk.), orb, circuit, circumference, area, sphere (Gk.), pale, region, *zone* (Gk.), belt, coterie, clique, party, society.

Circumstance, *v.* case.

Circumstantial (L. from, above; Lat. acc. circumstantem, pres. partic. of circumstare = to stand round).

L. particular, precise, explicit, minute, express, clear, definite.

Civil, *v.* polite.

Claim (F. claimer, Lat. clamāre =to shout); *v.* also ask.

L. demand, require, request, desire, pretend, maintain, arrest.

Clean (M.E. clene; O.E. clǣne =clear, pure).

T. *cleanly*, cleansed, clear, bright, spotless, unsullied, scatheless, unscathed, sinless,

straightforward, *trim*, tidy, skilful, good, near, *wholly*, altogether, utterly, outright, for good and all, sweeping.

L. *neat*, spruce, polished, purified, pure, unstained, unblemished, untarnished, unsoiled, undefiled, uncorrupt, unpolluted, uninjured, impeccable, stainless, taintless, guiltless, innocent, honest, faultless, immaculate, perfect, complete, total, radical, quite, totally, completely, *nice*, close, *experienced*.

Clear (O.F. cler, clair; M.E. clear; Lat. clārus = bright, clear, loud).

T. *bright*, shining, sunny, cloudless, open, *silvery*, *clean*, unmingled, unmixed, free, freed, outside, far from, *sharp*, shrewd, keen-witted, downright, *unmistakable*.

L. *lustrous*, radiant, crystal, crystalline, limpid, transparent, pellucid, serene, lucid, easy, simple, intelligible, audible, articulate, perceptible, discernible, visible, apparent, plain, salient, obvious, manifest, palpable, distinct, conspicuous, certain, sure, assured, definite, positive, unequivocal, indisputable, incontestable, indubitable, flagrant, notorious, explicit, frank, candid, *pervicacious*, clear-sighted,* clear-headed,* *pure*, innocent, guiltless (Teut.), absolved, exonerated, exculpated, liberated, unobstructed, escaped.

Clergyman (hybrid O.F. clergie; Lat. clericīa = clerkship + E. man).

T. Gospeller.

L. cleric, ecclesiastic (Gk.), divine, theologian (Gk.), parson, priest (Gk.), minister, pastor, rector, vicar, curate, dean, canon, bishop (Gk.).

Clever (M.E. cliver=lit. grasping, allied to cliver=claw, and O.E. clifian, to cleave).

T. able, deft, skilled, skilful, gifted, cunning, crafty, canny, shrewd, sharp, keen, smart, quick, nimble-witted, witty.

L. dexterous, adroit, expert, proficient, talented, intelligent, intellectual, ingenious, versatile, astute, acute, efficient.

Clothes, *v.* dress.

Coarse, *v.* rough.

Coax (from subst. cokes = dupe).

T. fawn, wheedle, cosset, cocker.

L. flatter, lure, inveigle, cajole, humour, induce.

Cold (O.E. ceald, cald; M.E. kald, cold).

T. *cool*, chill, bleak, keen, bitter, nipping, wintry, frosty, freezing, frozen, numbed, icy, ice-bound, *shivering*, *dull*, glassy, hard, deaf to, dead to, heartless, soul-less, lifeless, *with the eyes open*, *shy*, surly, gruff (Dutch), churlish, tart, sour, grim.

L. *frigid*, gelid, piercing, inclement, glacial, *pale*, *colourless*, uninspired, uninteresting, monotonous, prosy, *reserved*, ungracious, sullen, phlegmatic (Gk.), spiritless, passionless, passionate, insusceptible, imperturbable, pervious, indifferent, callous, insensible, malicious, intentional, deliberate, premeditated, prepense.

Comely, *v.* beautiful.

Comfort (subst. from O.F. comforter=to comfort; M.E. conforten; Lat. con-fortāre,

— con = with + fortāre = to make brave).

T. snugness, cosiness.

L. solace, consolation, relief, serenity, content, cheerfulness, satisfaction, ease, felicity, gratification, delight, enjoyment, luxury.

Comfort (verb), *v.* cheer.

Comfortable.

T. snug, cosy, roomy, blissful, happy.

L. cheerful, comforting, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, gratified, contented, satisfied, good-humoured,* good-tempered,* convenient, commodious.

Command, *v.* bid.

Commence, *v.* begin.

Commit, *v.* do, give.

Common (O.F. comun; M.E. comoun; Lat. com-munis,— com = with + munis = lit. ready to serve).

T. *besetting*, world-wide, *daily*, everyday, wonted, household, hackneyed, *mean*, low, sorry, *boorish* (Dutch), rough, *shared by.*

L. *general*, public, universal, catholic, prevalent, conventional, usual, regular, habitual, inveterate, ordinary, typical, normal, average, customary, frequent, familiar, vernacular, trite, commonplace, trivial, *vulgar*, coarse, rude, ignoble, plebeian, base-born,* *partaking*,* peculiar.

Companion, *v.* friend.

Company (O.F. companie; M.E. companye; Lat. acc. companiem = a feeding together,— com = with + panis = bread).

T. *gathering*, meeting, crowd, throng, gang, knot, *friends, wing.*

L. *companionship*, intercourse, acquaintance, associates, congregation, people, assembly, assemblage, association, partnership, confederacy, coalition, league (Ger.), fraternity, alliance, corporation, firm, society, conversazione (Ital.), conviviality, circle, community, communion, combination, union, band, party, faction, group, crew, tribe, troop, troupe, levy, muster, horde, posse, collection, phalanx (Gk.), column, detachment, cohort.

Compassion, *v.* pity.

Complain (O.F. complaign-, stem of complaindre; Lat. complangere = bewail,— com = with + plangere = to beat the breast); *v.* also weep.

T. wail, bewail, weep, sigh, moan, mourn, whimper.

L. *murmur*, repine, lament, deplore, regret, grumble, clamour, *pine*, labour (under).

Complete, *v.* whole.

Compose, *v.* make, abate.

Conceit, *v.* pride, thought.

Confess, *v.* acknowledge.

Conquer, *v.* win, defeat.

Contain, *v.* hold.

Content (subst.) (from F. and E. adj. content; Lat. contentus, past partic. of continēre = to contain, — con = with + tenēre = to hold).

T. goodwill, willingness, readiness, happiness.

L. peace, ease, tranquillity, serenity, comfort, cheerfulness, calmness, patience, resignation, compliance, assent, consent, satisfaction, gratification, complacency.

Continue (F. continuer; Lat. continuāre = to continue, from adj. continuus, formed from verb continēre = contain, hold together).

T. stay, abide, last, stand, outlive, outlast, go on (with), keep up, stick to.

L. remain, endure, survive, persist, persevere, carry (on), pursue, prosecute, maintain.

Contumacious (from O.F. subst. contumacie; Lat. contumaci-, stem of contumax = stubborn, —con = with + tumax = swelling with pride).

T. bold, stubborn, unyielding, headstrong, shameless, daring.

L. obstinate, perverse, inflexible, disobedient, audacious, insolent, impudent, bare-faced,* refractory, rebellious.

Conversation, *v.* talk.

Convince, *v.* persuade.

Cool (O.E. col); *v.* also cold.

T. *cold*, chill, lukewarm, *brazen*.

L. temperate, calm, dispassionate, deliberate, impudent, nonchalant, torpid, indifferent.

Copy (O.F. copie; M.E. copy; Lat. copia = plenty).

T. likeness, drawing, shadow.

L. model, type, example, imitation, transcript, counterfeit, forgery, plagiary, example, specimen, counterpart, image, facsimile, effigy, portrait, sketch (Gk.), semblance, similitude, reflection, duplicate, proof, repetition, representation, illustration, map, plan, chart (Gk.), impression, mannerism.

Gk. photograph.

Courage (O.F. corage, Lat. corāticum (not found), cor = heart + termination -āticum).

T. *heart*, manhood, manliness, daring, boldness, pluck, grit, backbone, dash, rashness, derring-do, *will*, strength of mind.

L. *bravery*, valour, spirit, gallantry, intrepidity, mettle (Gk.), nerve, fortitude, confidence, hardihood,* audacity, prowess, chivalry, heroism (Gk.), *resolution*, self-reliance,* tenacity, perseverance.

Coward (O.F. and M.E. couard = lit. bob-tailed hare; Lat. cauda = tail + F. suffix -art = lit. hard).

T. sneak, milksop.

L. poltroon, dastard, recreant, coystril, timid. base, pusillanimous.

Crisis (Gk. κρίσις = discerning, discernment connected with κρίνειν = to judge).

T. (come to a) head, nick (Ger.) of time, rub.

L. pinch, pass, turn, turning point, emergency, exigency, critical moment, urgency, conjuncture, juncture, epoch (Gk.), hour, occasion, opportunity, psychological (Gk.) moment, dilemma (Gk.), zenith (Arab.).

Gk. acme.

Crude, *v.* rough.

Cruel (O.F. cruel; Lat. crudēlis = cruel, allied to crudus = raw, crude).

T. *harsh*, hard, hard-hearted, stony-hearted, stern, stark, unkind, unfriendly, ruthless, bloodthirsty, cold-blooded, fiendish, hellish, *bitter*, sharp, sore, biting, cutting, smarting, racking, harrowing, unbearable, heart-breaking, thankless.

L. *severe*, fell, unnatural, inhuman, barbarous (Gk.), brutal, savage, ferocious, truculent, pitiless, merciless, atrocious, malicious, malign, malevolent, diabolic, devilish,

infernal, *painful*, hurtful, distressing, afflicting, grievous, galling, intolerable, insufferable, insupportable, unendurable, crushing, consuming, excruciating, torturing, tormenting, agonising, envenomed, caustic.

Cry (F. crier ; M.E. crien ; Lat. quiritāre=lit. to implore the aid of the Quirites or Roman citizens ; hence implore, lament, shriek).

T. *ask*, crave, beseech, sigh for, wish, yearn, long, need, want, *mourn*, weep, sob, whimper, moan, groan, bewail, wail, scream, yell, howl, shriek, screech, shout, roar, whoop, bellow, bawl, blare, yelp, growl, mutter, croak, low, bleat, chirp, quack, clack, crow, bark, caterwaul, *hold forth*, speak, utter, sing (out), hawk (Dutch), rap out, thunder, din, rant (Dutch), warn, hoot.

L. *sue*, beg, solicit, implore, entreat, plead, supplicate, appeal, importune, adjure, invoke, imprecate, decry, inveigh, fulminate, protest, expostulate, deprecate, deplore, lament, grieve, complain, murmur, clamour, demand, desire, pine for, languish, pule, *exclaim*, ejaculate, vociferate, cheer, halloo, declaim, trumpet, peal, herald, blazon, advertise, placard, bruit, promulgate, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate, noise, rumour, publish, *enunciate*, pronounce, articulate.

D

Daily (from subst. day ; M.E. dai ; O.E. daeg=lit. hot time).

T. day by day, everyday, often, always, ever.

L. diurnal, quotidian, continual, periodic (Gk.), common, customary, usual, habitual, frequent, recurring, recurrent.

Damage, *v.* harm.

Damp (adj.) (E. from subst.= orig. vapour, steam ; *cf.* M.E. dampen=to suffocate).

T. wet, swampy, watery, muddy, miry, dewy, dank, foggy, misty.

L. moist, humid, liquid.

Damp (verb).

T. quench, throw cold water on, dishearten.

L. discourage, depress, extinguish.

Danger (O.F. dangier ; M.E. daungere, formed from a supposed Lat. form dom(i)niārium = absolute power, from dominus=lord).

T. slipperiness, threat, snare, trap.

L. risk, hazard, jeopardy, peril, insecurity, instability, precariousness, exposure, vulnerability, possibility, probability, pitfall,* menace.

Daring, *v.* bold.

Dark (M.E. derk ; O.E. deorc) ; *v.* also hid.

T. *darksome*, darkling, darkened, dusky, gloomy, dull, dim, dingy, murky, misty, blurred, looming, louring, leaden, overcast, cloudy, sunless, shady, shadowy, *black*, swart, swarthy, *blind*, benighted, *hidden*, lurking, sly, underhand, stealthy, *disheartening*, unhappy.

L. *sombre*, umbrageous, lurid, pitch (black), nocturnal, crepuscular, nebulous, obscure, vague, ambiguous, indistinct, unintelligible, mysterious, oc-

cult, abstruse, mystic (Gk.), secret, latent, concealed, secretive, furtive, surreptitious, covert, allusive, *sable*, inky, lack-lustre,* muffled.

Date, *v.* time.

Dead (M.E. deed; O.E. dēad).

T. lifeless, dull, gloomy, still, useless, benumbed.

L. inanimate, defunct, deceased, decayed, departed, insensible, inert, torpid, callous.

Dear (M.E. dere; O.E. deore).

T. beloved, darling, pet (?).

L. high-priced,* expensive, costly, sumptuous, precious, unreasonable, exorbitant, extortionate, favourite, estimable.

Deceit (O.F. deceite; Lat. decepta, neut. plur. past partic. of decipere).

T. *make-believe*, decoy (Dutch), snare, trap, wile, knavery, shift, shuffle, *lie*, untruth.

L. *fraud*, imposition, guile (Ger.), deception, trickery, stratagem (Gk.), trick, delusion, illusion, mockery, treachery, masquerade, mummery (Dutch), falseness, falsehood,* fiction, fable, pretence, pretext, prevarication, equivocation, evasion, subterfuge, perversion, mendacity, perjury, *duplicity*, dissimulation, simulation, insincerity, hypocrisy (Gk.), cant, forgery.

Deceive (O.F. decever; Lat. dēcipere=lit. take away from, —de=from+capere=to take, hence defraud).

T. take in, swindle (Ger.), blindfold, hoodwink, throw dust in one's eyes, bait, mislead, trick (Dutch), trap, overreach, humbug, bamboozle.

L. defraud, cheat, cozen, victimise, abuse, mystify, impose upon, practise, circumvent, decoy (Dutch), lure, beguile, delude, inveigle, hoax, dupe, fool, trifle (with), cajole, betray, dissemble, prevaricate, equivocate, quibble, disguise, dissimulate, feign, counterfeit, fabricate.

Decide (F. décider; Lat. decidere=lit. to cut off,—de=off+caedere=to cut).

T. end, settle, clinch, make up one's mind, will, choose, pick, mean, have in mind.

L. *close*, finish, determine, turn the scale, induce, convince, conclude, resolve, intend, *select*, prefer, adjudge, adjudicate, arbitrate, sentence, judge, deduce.

Decorum (Lat. decōrum=seemliness, neut. of decōrus=seemly).

T. seemliness.

L. propriety, decency, modesty, politeness, ceremony, suitableness.

Deed (M.E. deed; O.E. dēd, dāed, connected with the verb do).

T. *work*, working, handiwork, doing, dealing, business, step, stroke, blow, *will*, bond, writ, writing.

L. *act*, fact, achievement, exploit, feat, job (Fr. ?), accomplishment, action, agency, affair, concern, matter, case, transaction, proceeding, measure, move, manœuvre, performance, commission, execution, perpetration, offence, crime, trespass, outrage, enormity, atrocity, *document*, record, archive (Gk.), register, muniment, memorandum, warrant (O.H.G.), credential, certificate, voucher, se-

curity, surety, indorsement, pledge, earnest, indenture, covenant, charter, paper, parchment, recognizance, probable, codicil, conveyance, diploma (Gk.), formula, rubric, statute, article, policy (Gk.).

Deep (O.E. dēop, connected with verb "dip").

T. *sunk*, low, hidden, buried, underground, over head and ears, far gone, far-reaching, bottomless, fathomless, *high*, mighty, strong, great, heavy, *sea*, main, *loud*, full, mellow, dark, *cunning*, crafty, shrewd, canny, wily, sly, stealthy, underhand, skilful, knowing, learned, deep-read, *mournful*, heart-felt.

L. *submerged*, subterranean, abysmal (Gk.), remote, secret, *large*, considerable, ample, marvellous, inordinate, profound, serious, intense, *ocean*, *sonorous*, powerful, piercing, rich, (full-, high-) toned, *proficient*, erudite, scholarly (Gk.), scholastic (Gk.), (well-) informed, (well-) versed, subtle, astute, Machiavelian, politic (Gk.), artful,* sagacious, insidious, intriguing, contriving, designing, *affecting*, penetrating.

Defeat (M.E. defaiten, from F. défaite, past partic. of defaire=to render void; Lat. disficere,—dis=apart+facere =to make).

T. *thwart*, balk, outwit, beat, put to flight, quell, overcome, overthrow, unsettle.

L. *foil*, frustrate, baffle, discomfit, disconcert, disappoint, derange, circumvent, surmount, vanquish, conquer, rout, overpower,* subdue, reduce, refute, confute, subjugate.

Defend (M.E. defenden; O.F. défendre; Lat. defendere = to defend, lit. to strike down, —de = from + fendere = to strike).

T. shield, shelter, shroud, harbour, uphold, speak for.

L. *fend*, forfend,* resist, oppose, parry, repel, guard, safeguard, cherish, screen (Teut.), cover, fence, secure, intrench, protect, *maintain*, arrest, advocate, plead, indicate, extenuate, palliate, justify, warrant, excuse, *support*, encourage, patronise, countenance, sanction, second.

Deference, *v.* respect.

Defile, *v.* harm

Deformed (past partic. of verb deform; M.E. deformen; O.F. difformer, from Lat. dēformis = ugly, — de = away from+forma=beauty, form).

T. stunted, warped, crooked, bowed, hunch-backed, dwarfish, crippled, awry.

L. distorted, disfigured, damaged, defaced, injured.

Degrade, *v.* humble.

Delight, *v.* joy.

Delude, *v.* deceive.

Demand, *v.* ask.

Demure, *v.* sober.

Denounce, *v.* abuse, accuse.

Dense, *v.* thick, stupid.

Deny (O.F. denier; M.E. denien; Lat. dēnegāre = to deny fully,—de = fully, lit. from + negāre = to deny, say no).

T. *gainsay*, shake the head, *disown*, give the lie to, belie, *shut oneself up*, shun, forbear, give up, spare.

L. dissent, demur, disagree, cavil, differ, dispute, oppose, contradict, contravene, con-

trovert, negative, repudiate, disclaim, disavow, recant, retract, revoke, revile, blaspheme (Gk.), abjure, decline, refuse, rebut, rebuff, reject, repulse, renounce, avoid, eschew, refrain, abstain, seclude (oneself), retire.

Depart, *v.* go, leave.

Depend (O.F. dépendre; Lat. dēpendēre = to hang down from, — de = from + pendēre = to hang).

T. hang, rest (upon, with), trust, believe, lean.

L. (be) uncertain, in doubt, suspense, remain (with), rely, confide, credit.

Deplore, *v.* mourn, cry.

Depreciate (Lat. past partic. depretiātum, from depretiāre, —de = down, from + pretium = price).

T. lower, lessen.

L. undervalue,* decry, detract, disparage, dispraise, traduce, adulterate, alloy.

Describe (Lat. dēscrībere, — de = down, from + scrībere = to write).

T. tell, draw.

L. picture, delineate, depict, represent, recount, relate, narrate, explain, define.

Desecration (from O.F dessacrer = profane, and Lat. desecrāre, — de = down + sacrāre = to hallow).

T. unholiness.

L. sacrilege, profanity, impious, irreverence, pollution.

Desert, *v.* leave.

Despair (verb) (O.F. despeirer; M.E. despeiren; Lat. dēsperāre = to give up hope, — de = from + sperāre = to hope).

T. give up hope.

L. despond.

Despair (noun from above).

T. hopelessness, forlorn hope, wretchedness, gloom.

L. dejection, despondency, desperation, pessimism.

Despise, *v.* scorn.

Destiny, *v.* fate.

Destroy (O.F. destruire; M.E. destroien; Lat. dēstruere = to pull down, —de = down + struere = to pile up); *v.* also kill, break.

T. undo, do away with make away with, tear down, pull down, overturn, overthrow, upset, overwhelm, break up, put down, end, kill, slay, blast, quench, snuff out, trample under foot, mar, harm, blight, rot, wear away.

L. *subvert*, demolish, waste, ruin, dilapidate, dismantle, raze, consume, annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, extinguish, ravage, devastate, confound, dissipate, suppress, *deface*, corrupt, impair, spoil, corrode, finish.

Determine, *v.* decide.

Detest, *v.* hate.

Detriment, *v.* harm.

Dialect, *v.* speech.

Dialogue, *v.* talk.

Die (M.E. dyen, deyen; Scand. deyja).

T. give up the ghost, breathe one's last, go the way of all flesh, wear away, wane, ebb, crumble.

L. expire, decease, demise, perish, depart, pay the debt to nature, languish, decay, decline, subside, diminish, waste (away), decrease.

Difference (from the verb differ; M.F. differer; Lat. differre = lit. carry apart, — dis = in two directions + ferre = to bear).

T. *unlikeness, high words.*

L. *contrast*, foil, converse,

contradiction, disparity, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, diversity, variety, variation, *variance*, disagreement, discord, discordance, strife (Scand.), altercation, dispute, contention, divergence, distinction, deviation, inconsistency, modification.

Difficult, *v.* hard.

Diffident (Lat. diffidentem, pres. partic. acc. of diffidere = to distrust,—dis = apart + fidere = to trust).

T. distrustful, shy.

L. humble, modest, reserved, timid.

Dirt (Scand. drit = filth, droppings of birds; M.E. drit).

T. uncleanness, filth, grime, smut, smudge, soot, slovenliness, dregs, sweepings, offscourings, orts, offal, dross, mould, mildew, dust, mud, muck, mire, slough, slime, mother, scum, froth, dung, mixen, midden, bilge (water), sink.

L. impurity, defilement, contamination, pollution, leaven, taint, corruption, decay, putrescence, putrefaction, suppuration, pus, matter, ordure, excrement, sewer, cess-pool,* refuse, lees, sediment, spawn, garbage, carrion, vermin, squalor.

Dirty (adj. from above), *v.* also above.

T. *unclean*, filthy, grimy, dusty, dowdy, untidy, unwashed, slatternly, slovenly, foul, sooty, smoky, mucky, muddy, slimy, hazy, foggy, dim, thick, *low*, mean, shameful, unworthy, shabby, scurvy, grovelling, paltry, mealy-mouthed, foul-mouthed, smutty.

L. *soiled*, tarnished, impure, turbid, coarse, gross, obscene, ribald (Teut.), salacious, offensive, fetid, carious, rancid, putrid, corrupt, abominable, beastly,* bestial, *questionable*, unsavoury, blemished, scandalous (Gk.), infamous, base, vile, venal.

Disappoint (Lat. dis = apart + appoint; O.F. appointer; M.E. appointen; Lat. appunctāre = mark, assign,—ad = to + punctāre = to mark, lit. to prick).

T. baffle, thwart, hinder, balk.

L. foil, frustrate, defeat, fail.

Disaster, *v.* misfortune.

Discover, *v.* find.

Discreet, *v.* wise.

Disdain, *v.* scorn.

Disease, *v.* illness.

Disgrace, *v.* shame.

Dismay, *v.* fear.

Disposition, *v.* character.

Dispute, *v.* quarrel.

Distrust, *v.* doubt.

Disturb, *v.* stir.

Divide (Lat. dīvidere = to divide).

T. share, open, cleave, rend, break up.

L. apportion, allot, distribute, part, separate, intersect, disjoin, vote.

Do (M.E. doon; O.E. dōn).

T. *work*, lift a finger, stretch forth the hand, fulfil, make, *fit*, *fare*, *take in*.

L. *act*, enact, transact, execute, effect, accomplish, realise, achieve, despatch, compass, discharge, render, produce, perform, operate, form, construct, commit, perpetrate, inflict, *labour*, employ (oneself in), *suit*, *defraud*, cheat, impose (upon), *dispense* with (= *do* without).

Doctor (O.F. doctour; M.E. doctour; Lat. doctōrem, acc. of doctor = teacher, from docēre=to teach).

T. learned man, wiseacre (Dutch), leech, midwife.

L. scholar (Gk.), master, savant, sage, professor, scientist, philologist (Gk.), grammarian, pedant (Ital.), pedagogue (Gk.), physician (Gk.), surgeon, chirurgeon (Gk.), (medical, general) practitioner, apothecary (Gk.), druggist, oculist, aurist, operator, accoucheur.

Gk. lexicographer, archæologist, anæsthetist.

Dogmatic (from subst. dogma, Gk. *δόγμα* (stem *δογματ-*)= opinion, connected with *δοκέω* =I think); *v.* also bigot.

T. hidebound, warped, wrong-headed, narrow-minded, one-sided, stiff-necked.

L. absolute, positive, imperious, arbitrary, peremptory, arrogant, authoritative, imperative, confident, opinionated, bigoted, obstinate, purblind, besotted, fanatical, intolerant, illiberal, prejudiced, biassed.

Doubt (verb) (O.F. douter; M.E. douten; Lat. dubitāre =to hesitate).

T. not know, be bewildered, wonder (whether), waver, mistrust, misbelieve, disbelieve, lack faith.

L. (be)-uncertain, -troubled, -perplexed, -embarrassed, -confused, -in suspense; pause, hesitate, scruple, question, demur, discredit, suspect.

Doubt (noun from above).

T. bewilderment, haze, fear, distrust, misgiving, qualm, want of faith, unbelief, ungodliness.

L. uncertainty, incertitude, dubiousness, perplexity, embarrassment, confusion, vagueness, ambiguity, obscurity, apprehension, suspense, indecision, hesitation, pause, scruple, jealousy, suspicion, incredulity, scepticism, infidelity, irreligion.

Gk. pyrrhonism, agnosticism.

Drag (M.E. draggen; Scand. draga).

T. *draw*, pull, tug, tow, draggle, *hamper*, clog, *stretch*, sprawl, creep, crawl, drawl (Dutch), linger, loiter (Dutch), *wring from*.

L. *haul*, haul, trail, *extend*, prolong, *force*, compel, constrain, extort, *attract*, implicate, involve, *hinder*, embarrass, impede, inhibit, cramp, encumber, trammel, incommode.

Draw (M.E. drawen; O.E. dragan); *v.* also drag.

T. sketch, take a likeness, hit off, body forth.

L. depict, picture, represent, portray, delineate, describe.

Dread, *v.* fear.

Dream (M.E. dreem).

T. nightmare, nothingness, shadow, moonshine.

L. vision, trance, reverie, ecstasy (Gk.), fancy (Gk.), conception, conceit, ideal (Gk.), chimera (Gk.).

Dress (from O.F. dresser, drescer; Lat.* directiāre=to set up, formed from directus, past partic. of divigere=to direct, rule).

T. clothes, clothing, smock, shift, shirt, snood, hood, outfit, gear, weeds, rags, breeches, hat, gloves.

L. covering, raiment, dra-

pery, costume, attire, toilet, vesture, vestment, garment, garb, apparel, robe, array, millinery, equipment, uniform, regimentals, canonicals (Gk.), livery, accoutrement, suit, trappings, ermine, brocade, dishabille, tunic, habit, coat, frock, mantle, cape, jacket, jerkin, tippet, bodice, farthingale, trousers, linen, caparison, cap, beaver, bonnet.

Celt. gown.

Drive (M.E. driven; O.E. drīfan).

T. *push*, thrust, shove, start, set going, send off, elbow, shoulder, hasten, hurry, rouse, *cast adrift*, *ram*, *make*.

L. *jostle*, jog, urge, impel, propel, launch, project, eject, expel, banish, evict, oust, discharge, *induce*, stimulate, inspirit, inspire, move, incite, animate, prompt, provoke, investigate, incline, dispose, actuate, press, oblige, coerce, constrain, force, accelerate, *conduct*, carry (on), ply, pursue.

Droll, *v.* under humour.

Drudgery, *v.* work.

Dull (M.E. dul, connected with O.E. dol=stupid).

T. *blunt*, thick, thick-skinned, slow, sluggish, slack, slothful, listless, lukewarm, lifeless, cold, smouldering, heavy, doltish, brainless, witless, *low*, muffled, *dim*, dingy, dark, leaden, cloudy, sunless, *gloomy*, moody, glum, heavy-hearted, *tame*, flat, dry, wearisome, irksome, tiresome, homely.

L. *unintelligent*, stupid, inept, incompetent, stolid, insensible, obtuse, torpid, inactive, inert, effete, *feeble*, meagre, jejune, vapid, frigid, prosy, monotonous, uninteresting, tedious, commonplace, *supine*, lethargic (Gk.), phlegmatic (Gk.), callous, *sombre*, melancholy (Gk.), dismal, cheerless, joyless, colourless, lack-lustre.*

Gk. apathetic.

Duty (A.F. and M.E. dueté, A.F. deu+-té, termination Lat. -tatem).

T. *business*, *toll*, tithe.

L. *obligation*, function, office, mission, responsibility, conscience, allegiance, fealty, service, obedience, deference, reverence, submission, respect, *tax*, dues, impost, levy, custom, excise, assessment.

E

Eager (A.F. and M.E. egre; Lat. acc. acrem = sharp, keen).

T. sharp, keen, forward, lively, unwearied, warm, bent upon, craving for, hungry, thirsty, wistful, earnest, fain, ready, willing, minded, nothing loth.

L. *ardent*, vehement, fervent, impetuous, excited, animated, (all) agog, expectant, enthusiastic (Gk.), zealous (Gk.), strenuous, indefatigable, *desirous*, anxious, solicitous, favourable, predisposed, inclined, disposed.

Early (M.E. erly; O.E. ærlice, —ær=soon, lic=like).

T. soon, betimes, anon, in time, timely, forward, quickly, former.

L. prior, preceding, prime, primeval, premature, precocious.

Earnest (orig. subst.; *cf.* "in earnest"; M.E. ernest; O.E. eornost); *v.* also eager.

T. eager, wistful, set upon, bent upon, ready.

L. ardent, zealous (Gk.), importunate, intent, determined, resolute, strenuous, grave, serious, emphatic (Gk.).

Earth (M.E. erthe; O.E. eorde); *v.* also world.

T. *ground*, land, clay, loam, mould, dust, *world*.

L. *soil*, marl, glebe, gravel, country, region, sphere, globe, planet, orb, *carcase*, carrion, mortal remains.

Earthly (adj. from above).

T. mean, unworthy, fleshly, worldly.

L. material, corporeal, terrestrial, mundane, carnal, sensual, mortal, sublunary.

Ease (O.F. aise; M.E. ese; orig. unknown); *v.* also comfort.

T. well-being, happiness, spare-time, freedom, rest, smoothness, flow.

L. pleasure, comfort, enjoyment, luxury, cheerfulness, felicity, relief, solace, content, peace, quiet, repose, tranquillity, leisure, elegance, affluence, grace, facility.

Easy (adj. from above), *v.* above, and comfortable.

T. smooth, wieldy, flowing, light.

L. facile, feasible, tractable, pliant, easy-going,* unembarrassed, unrestrained, gentle, complying, complaisant, lenient.

Eat (M.E. eten; O.E. etan).

T. *feed*, make a meal, break bread, break fast, breakfast, sup, lunch, fare, batten, graze, crop, nibble, gnaw, bite, chew, champ, gulp, gobble, swallow, *wear away*, *squander*, run through, throw away, play ducks and drakes.

L. *devour*, consume, feast, dine, gorge, gormandise, guzzle, raven, subsist (upon), prey (upon), bolt, browze, digest, masticate, stomach, *corrode*, afflict, distress, (be) *prodigal*, lavish, waste, dissipate, exhaust, *recant*, retract (one's words).

Eccentric, *v.* odd.

Economy (M.F. œconomie; Lat. œconomia; Gk. *οἰκονομία* = management of the house, *οἶκος* = house + *νέμειν* = to deal out); *v.* also thrift.

T. thrift, husbandry, housewifery.

L. method (Gk.), system (Gk.), conduct, plan, frugality.

Efficient, *v.* able.

Egoist, *v.* under selfish, proud.

Elect, *v.* choose.

Elegant, *v.* fine.

Else (O.E. elles).

T. otherwise, other, besides, moreover, or.

Emaciated, *v.* thin.

Embarrass, *v.* hinder.

Embrace (O.F. embracer,—en (Lat. in) = in + brace = the grasp of the arms; Lat. brachia, plur. of brachium = arm).

T. *hug*, cuddle, fondle, cosset, clasp, clutch, grasp, grip, *kiss*, *gird*, girdle, *take up*.

L. *caress*, cherish, fraternise, *grapple*, *include*, comprehend, comprise, enclose, admit, contain, encircle, *adopt*, espouse, accept, close (with an offer).

Emerge, *v.* rise.

Emergency, *v.* chance, crisis.

Eminent, *v.* high, famous.

Emphasis (Lat. emphasis; Gk.

εμφασις=speaking out, lit. an appearance); *v.* also tone.

L. stress, accent, accentuation, force, energy (Gk.).

Employ, *v.* use.

Encourage (F. encourager,—en (Lat. in) = in + courage; O.F. corage=courage; Lat. coraticium, — cor = heart + suffix -aticium).

T. embolden, gladden, rouse, clap on the back, set on, help, foster, uphold, befriend.

L. *stimulate*, inspire, inspirit, animate, aid, succour, sustain, support, induce, cheer, comfort, rally, nerve, *nourish*, cherish, countenance, patronise, protect, favour.

Encumber, *v.* hinder.

End (noun) (M.E. and O.E. ende).

T. *last*, doom, death, fall, *fulfilment*, *goal*, *upshot*.

L. *close*, cessation, termination, term, terminus, conclusion, period, hinder, finish, finale, finality, dénoûment, expiration, limit, extremity, peroration, consummation, completion, accomplishment, attainment, extinction, destiny, destination, fate, result, issue, effect, consequence, sequel, fruit, product, mark, aim, purpose, intention, design, ambition.

End (verb from above).

T. *fulfil*, leave off, *die*, come to an end, run out.

L. *finish*, close, conclude, terminate, complete, perfect, consummate, effect, achieve, accomplish, *extinguish*, *cease*, result (in).

Endeavour, *v.* try.

Endow, *v.* give.

Endure, *v.* bear.

Enemy (O.F. and M.E. enemi; Lat. inimīcus, — in = not + amīcus = friend; connected with amāre=to love).

T. foe, threat.

L. *adversary*, antagonist, opponent, rival, competitor, assailant, *menace*.

Energy, *v.* strength.

Enmity, *v.* hate, anger.

Enormous, *v.* great.

Enough (M.E. inoh; O.E. genoh).

T. full, unstinted.

L. ample, abundant, sufficient, adequate, competent, competency, plentiful, plenty, copious, liberal, sated, satiety.

Enrage, *v.* anger.

Enter (O.F. enter; M.E. entren; Lat. intrare=to go in,—in= in + -trāre (found in penetrāre) = to go through or across; connected with trans =across).

T. go in, begin.

L. approach, commence, insert, record, chronicle (Gk.).

Enterprise (O.F. entreprise, from entrepris, past partic. of entreprendre = to undertake; Lat. interprendere,—inter = among + pre(he)ndere =to seize).

T. undertaking, business, daring, boldness.

L. adventure, endeavour, attempt, essay, move, intrepidity.

Enthusiastic, *v.* eager, earnest.

Entire, *v.* all.

Entreat, *v.* ask.

Envy, *v.* hate.

Equal (Lat. æquālis = equal, formed from æquus=just).

T. *even*, like, alike, match, as good as, on the same footing, *fair*, right, good, *fit*.

L. *equivalent*, tantamount,

ordinate, compeer, peer, rival, commensurate, proportionate, convertible, synonymous (Gk.), symmetrical (Gk.), uniform, equipoised, balanced, identical, level, monotonous (Gk.), *adequate*, able, equalised, just, equitable, equable, impartial, neutral.

Equity, *v.* right.

Era, *v.* time.

Err, *v.* sin, mistake.

Escape, *v.* flee.

Espouse, *v.* marry.

Eternal, *v.* everlasting.

Eulogy, *v.* praise.

Even (M.E. euen, even; O.E. efen, efn); *v.* also equal.

T. smooth, flat.

L. level, plain, calm, quits, poised, adjusted.

Everlasting (M.E. euer, ever; O.E. æfre + M.E. lasten, lesten; O.E. lǣstan=to endure).

T. everliving, endless, boundless, unending, undying, deathless, evergreen.

L. eternal, perpetual, perennial, interminable, infinite, ceaseless, unceasing, continual, immortal, imperishable.

Evident, *v.* clear.

Evil, *v.* bad.

Exact (adj.) (Lat. exactus=lit. driven out; past partic. of exigere=to drive out, reduce, —ex = out of + agere = to drive).

T. life-like, faithful (likeness), right.

L. accurate, precise, definite, just, correct, strict, severe, close, literal, rigid, vigorous, punctual, punctilious, particular, nice, concise, neat, compact, succinct, crisp.

Example (O F. example; Lat. exemplum, connected with exim-ere=lit. to buy or take out,—ex=out of+emere=to buy).

T. fugleman (German).

L. *type* (Gk.), prototype (Gk.), original, model, pattern, standard, precedent, instance, exemplar, sample, ensample, specimen, copy, quotation, illustration, paragon (Gk.), design.

Excellent, *v.* good.

Excess (O.F. exces; Lat. excessum=lit. a going out of, connected with ex-cedere,—ex=out of+cedere=to go).

T. rest, leavings, odds and ends.

L. *surplus*, refuse, balance, superfluity, remains, margin, remainder, *intemperance*, exorbitance, dissipation, debauch, orgy (Gk.).

Excite, *v.* anger, rouse.

Exclaim, *v.* cry.

Excuse, *v.* forgive.

Execute (O.F. executer, from Lat. exsecutus, past partic. of exsequi=lit. to follow out, —ex = out + sequi = follow); *v.* also do.

T. kill, behead, hang, shoot, burn.

L. decapitate, crucify.

Exhibit, *v.* show.

Exhort, *v.* ask, call, encourage.

Exile (subst.) (O.F. essil; Lat. exilium).

T. outcast, castaway, homeless, outlaw.

L. banishment, expulsion, transportation, expatriation, proscription, excommunication, exclusion, refugee, emigré, emigrant.

Gk. ostracism.

Exist, *v.* be.

Expect, *v.* wait.

Expedient (Lat acc. expedien-

tem, pres. partic. of expedīre =lit. to take one's foot out of,—ex=out of+pedem (acc. of pes)=foot).

T. fit, meet; (subst.) shift.

L. profitable, useful, suitable, proper, requisite, desirable; (subst.) alternative, resource, subterfuge.

Expedition, *v.* under quick.

Expensive, *v.* dear.

Experience (O.F. experience; Lat. experientia,—ex = out, thoroughly + perīri = to try, test).

T. ken, insight, knowledge, dealing.

L. experiment, proof, test, acquaintance, contact, touch, familiarity, intimacy, habit, use, information, sensation, incident, occurrence, adventure.

Explain (M.F. explaner; Lat. explānāre=to make plain,—ex=out, thoroughly+plānāre = to make flat, connected with plānus = flat); *v.* also show.

T. *answer*, unriddle, fathom, guess, set at rest, read, spell, make out, disentangle, unravel (Dutch), unfold, show, teach, hold forth, enlighten.

L. solve, discover, interpret, decipher (Arab.), clear (up), expound, disclose, construe, translate, elucidate, account (for), reveal, illuminate, illustrate, define, instruct, initiate.

Expose, *v.* show.

Exultation, *v.* joy.

F

Fable, *v.* account, story.

Face (F. face; Lat. facia, facies =face, appearance).

T. *look*, cast (of countenance), outside, *hardihood*, shamelessness.

L. *countenance*, visage, physiognomy (Gk.), mien, aspect, demeanour, appearance, guise (Ger.), expression, complexion, features, lineaments, *facet*, front, disc (Gk.), *insolence*, impertinence, sauciness, effrontery, audacity, impudence, assurance, presumption.

Fact, *v.* truth, deed.

Faculty, *v.* ability.

Fade (O.F. fader, from adj. fade=insipid; Lat. vapidus =vapid, insipid, stale, allied to vapor=steam, damp).

T. wither, droop, wear (away), fall, crumble, melt, grow dim, waver, bleach, whiten.

L. vanish, evaporate, dissolve, disappear, pass (away), languish, (be) transient, fail, pale, turn pale, pine, decay, decline, age.

Fail (F. faillir; Lat. fallīre (not found), fallere=to beguile, to be defective); *v.* also fade.

T. *not reach*, fall short, want, miss, go wrong, lose, *flag*, fall, droop, wither, wear (away), wane, break down, sink, falter.

L. *miscarry*, neglect, omit, disappoint, desert, *pine*, decline, decay, age, languish, fade, cease, collapse, bankrupt (half Teut.), insolvent, unsuccessful.

Faint, *v.* weak, dark.

Faith (O.F. feid, fei; M.E. feith, fey; Lat. fidem, acc. of fides, allied with fidere=to trust).

T. *trust*, belief, hope, *faithfulness*, troth, plight, uprightness, word.

L. *credence*, credit, confidence, expectation, affiance, conviction, creed, tenet, religion, piety, *pledge*, promise, veracity, sincerity, fidelity, honesty, probity, rectitude, loyalty, allegiance, constancy, assent.

Fall (M.E. fallen; O.E. feallan).

T. *drop*, totter, topple, tumble, crumble, break up, come down, sink, droop, lurch, sprawl, light upon, swoop, *happen*, come about, come to pass, befall, betide, *set*, die, meet one's death, lose the day, go downhill, be put to shame, sin, go astray, *scatter*, spill, *follow* (=fall in), *fight* (=fall out).

L. *descend*, decline, decay, waste, lapse, chance, transgress, offend, trespass, fail, relapse, retrograde, apostatise (Gk.), perish, *occur*, chance, *attack*, assault, assail, *form* (=fall in), conform (=fall in), *quarrel* (=fall out).

False (M.E. fals; O.F. fals (Mod. F. faux); Lat. falsus, past partic. of fallere=to deceive).

T. *untrue*, faithless, forsworn, bad, knavish, paltry, mean, scurvy, unfair, misbegotten, *unsound*, hollow, groundless, make-believe, pinchbeck.

L. *deceitful*, mendacious, fraudulent, dishonest, disingenuous, insincere, plausible, dishonourable, disloyal, treacherous, perfidious, inconstant, double-faced, perjured, *erroneous*, fallacious, deceptive, disappointing, delusive, deluding, mock, spurious, feigned, counterfeit, fictitious, hypocritical (Gk.), dissembled, fabricated, invented, forged, suppositious, tinsel, meretricious, factitious, artificial, unnatural, affected, base, bastard, illegitimate, usurped, *unfounded*, unreal, fabulous, illogical.

Gk. apocryphal, heterodox.

Falsehood, *v.* lie.

Fame (F. fame; Lat. fama=report, connected with fari=to speak, and fatum=fate).

T. *name*, *news*, hearsay.

L. *glory*, distinction, repute, reputation, note, notability, notoriety, celebrity, vogue (Teut.), renown, popularity, lustre, credit, honour, esteem, estimation, memory, *report*, rumour, cry.

Familiar (Lat. familiāris, from familia=household; F. famille).

T. household, hackneyed, *known*, well-trodden, wonted, *well-grounded*, well-read, *friendly*, neighbourly, free.

L. *ordinary*, usual, commonplace, common, trite, *cognizant*, acquainted, (well-) informed, adept, experienced, versed (in), conversant (with), *amicable*, sociable, intimate, *pert*, easy, unmannerly, vulgar, *genius* (=familiar spirit).

Famine (F. famine; Lat. famīna (not found), from fames=hunger); *v.* also hunger.

T. dearth, want.

L. scarcity.

Famous (adj. of fame).

T. well-known, foremost.

L. distinguished, honoured, noted, popular, notable, remarkable, notorious, celebrated, renowned, far-famed,* conspicuous, illustrious, eminent, glorious, brilliant, prominent, imperishable.

Fancy, *v.* thought.

Fashion (O.F. faceon, fachon; Lat. factionem = lit. a making, connected with facere = to make).

T. way, cut, set, trim, shape.

L. form, model, pattern, manner, mode, guise (Ger.), custom, practice, habit, dress.

Fast (O.E. and Scand. fast); *v.* also quick.

T. *hard*, tight, strong, *swift*.

L. *fixed*, firm, immovable; *rapid*.

Fastidious (Lat. fastīdiosus, from fastīdium = loathing, — fastus = pride + tædium = disgust).

T. carping.

F. squeamish, nice, disdainful, contemptuous, captious, particular, censorious, exacting.

Gk. hypercritical.

Fat (M.E. fatt, fet; O.E. faett, contraction of faeted = enriched).

T. bulky, stout, plump, full, burly, well-fed, fleshy, goodly, brawny, stalwart, unwieldy.

L. large, ample, voluminous, massive, corpulent, portly, vast, immense, gross.

Fate (O.F. fat, fate; M.E. fate; Lat. fātum = fate, lit. that which is spoken, neut. past partic. of fāri = to speak).

T. doom, spell, lot, luck, end, death.

L. *destiny*, predestination, inevitableness, necessity, fatalism, fatality, close, conclusion, termination, destruction, *fortune*, chance.

Fault (O.F. and M.E. faute, from Lat. fallita = defect, lit. fem. past partic. (new form) of fallere = to deceive).

T. *weakness*, flaw, drawback, break, *mistake*, blunder, miss, oversight, slip, *misbehaviour*, besetting sin.

L. *defect*, deficiency, imperfection, taint, failing, foible, indiscretion, frailty, lapse, blot, blemish, fallacy, *error*, delinquency, omission, dereliction, transgression, misconduct, crime, guilt, vice, hesitation, suspense, vagueness, perplexity.

Favour (noun) (O.F. favour; Lat. favōrem, acc. of favor = favour, from favēre).

T. kindness, gift, leave, look.

L. benefit, grace, obligation, beneficence, protection, patronage, encouragement, countenance, aid, defence, support, partiality, appearance, letter, note.

Favourable (adj. of above).

T. kind, friendly, willing.

L. auspicious, propitious, promising, advantageous, profitable, conducive, convenient, inclined, disposed, partial, affectionate.

Fear (M.E. feer; O.E. faer = a sudden danger, orig. used of the danger of travelling, connected with faran = to fare, go, journey).

T. fearfulness, fright, affright, scare, qualm, misgiving, mistrust, shrinking, care, restlessness, dread, awe.

L. *terror*, horror, dismay (half Teut.), consternation (Gk.), perturbation, trepidation, alarm, apprehension, anxiety, solicitude, *timidity*, tremor, trembling, diffidence, despondency, doubt, hesitation, cowardice, pusillanimity, intimidation.

Gk. panic.

Feasible, *v.* possible.

Feast (O.F. and M.E. feste; Lat. festa, plur. of festum = feast).

T. holiday, merry-making, meal.

L. banquet, festivity, cheer, carousal, entertainment, revel, treat, repast.

Feat, *v.* deed.

Feeble, *v.* weak.

Feed (M.E. feden; O.E. fedan); *v.* also eat.

L. supply, furnish, nourish, cherish.

Feel (M.E. felen; O.E. fēlan, connected with O.E. folm = the palm of the hand).

T. *handle*, finger, thumb, fumble (Dutch), grope, cast about, *bear*, harbour, have a fellow feeling.

L. *touch* (Teut.), paw, (be) *sensible*, (be) impressed, experience, perceive, taste, support, suffer, prove, test, sound, assay, tempt, experiment, try, essay, venture, chance, *entertain*, cherish, (be) *benevolent*, (be) agitated, pity, commiserate, compassionate.

Gk. sympathise.

Feign, *v.* pretend.

Felicity, *v.* happiness.

Felon (O.F. felon; M.E. felun; Lat. felonem, acc. of felo = traitor).

L. traitor, miscreant, criminal, culprit, delinquent, offender, convict, malefactor.

Felonious (adj. of above).

L. criminal, villainous, perfidious, malicious, malignant.

Ferocious, *v.* fierce.

Fervent, *v.* eager.

Fetch, *v.* bring.

Fickle, *v.* capricious.

Fiction, *v.* lie, account, story.

Fidelity, *v.* faith.

Fierce (M.E. fers; O.F. fiers; Mod. F. fier = proud; Lat. ferus = wild).

T. fiery, warm, bluff, wild, warlike, threatening, bloodthirsty, stormy.

L. savage, impetuous, impulsive, furious, infuriated, obstreperous, rampant (Teut.), pugnacious, bellicose, truculent, passionate, tempestuous, tumultuous, rabid, relentless.

Fight (verb) (M.E. fihten, fehten; O.E. fehtan, feohtan).

T. *strive*, wrestle, tussle, scuffle, elbow, wrangle, tilt, box, come to blows, lay about one, fall foul, set to, meet, dare, take the field, wield the sword, hold one's own, stand one's ground, stand out, die hard, *stickle for*.

L. spar (Teut.), struggle (Dutch), grapple (Ger.), battle, wage war (Teut.), war (Teut.), contest, contend, skirmish (Ger.), campaign, serve, fence, vie, join issue, engage, compete, rival, cope (Gk.), oppose, resist, combat, defend, parry, guard (Ger.), confront, brave, face, defy, persist, toil, labour, travail, unrest.

Figure (F. figure; Lat. figūra = lit. a thing fashioned, connected with fingere = to fashion).

T. *shape*, body, waist, *oddity*.

L. *form*, mould, construction, contour, appearance, statue, *conceit*, trope (Gk.), metaphor (Gk.), allegory (Gk.), symbol (Gk.), type (Gk.), emblem (Gk.), *numeral*, number, digit, cipher (Arab.), plan, rite, ceremony, observance, representation, semblance.

Fill (O.E. fyllan).

T. *load*, lade, cram, crowd, throng, spread through, *grow*, widen, swell, belly, wax, puff, blow up, *feed*, slake, quench.

L. *replenish*, complete, stuff, inflate, distend, expand, charge, *pervade*, permeate, *satisfy*, sate, cloy, glut, gorge, surfeit, pall.

Filth, *v.* dirt.

Final, *v.* end.

Find (M.E. finden; O.E. findan).

T. draw out, bring to light, unearth, worm out, unravel (Dutch), unriddle, fathom, reach, meet, light upon, happen upon, come across, gather, get.

L. discover, disclose, disinter, ferret (out), deduce, elicit, solve, trace, evolve, interpret, resolve, decide, determine, fix, judge, conclude, distinguish, discern, detect, ascertain, derive, obtain, procure, furnish (O.H.G.), provide, acquire, attain, arrive, experience, recognise, identify, encounter, recover.

Fine (C.F. fin; Lat. finus, for finitus=finished, past partic. of finīre=to finish); *v.* also beautiful, thin.

T. *thin*, small, thread-like, gossamer, slight, spare, taper, highly wrought, light, *handsome*, smart, pranked out, tawdry, bedizened, lovely, fair, goodly, well-grown, plump, stout, stalwart, strong, healthy, hale, manly, lordly, *shining*, sunny, unclouded, *keen*, sharp.

L. *slender*, refined, tenuous, attenuated, pointed, acute, imperceptible, unsubstantial, rarified, rare, precious, unique, invaluable, choice, exquisite, dainty, delicate, finished, (well-) rounded, nice, close, subtle, subtile, precise, exact, accurate, minute, *beautiful*, grand, elegant, grandiose, ornate, gaudy, gay (O.H.G.), rich, brilliant, splendid, admirable, inimitable, excellent, noble, ingenuous, proud, accomplished, haughty, supercilious, disdainful, dignified, graceful, *bonny*, robust, jolly, *florid*, flowery, sonorous.

Gk. *ethereal*, *euphuistic*, euphemistic.

Finesse, *v.* skill.

Finish, *v.* end.

Finite (Lat. finītus, past partic. of finīre=to finish).

T bounded, narrow.

L. limited, terminated, restricted, temporal.

Firm, *v.* strong, fast.

Firm (subst.), *v.* company.

First (O.E. fyrst, superl. of fore=before, fore).

T. *foremost*, early, *head*, main.

L. *prime*, primal, primeval, primary, primitive, pristine, fundamental, original, aboriginal, rudiment, elementary, *chief*, source, principal, paramount, important, urgent.

Fit (verb) (M.E. fitten=to arrange; Scand. fitja=to knit together); *v.* also prepare.

T. *trim*, dovetail, match, meet, fall in with, *make ready*, man, rig, whet, *befit*, become, beseem.

L. *agree*, accord, harmonise (Gk.), respond, correspond, tally, suit, *adapt*, assimilate, accommodate, qualify, adjust, square, equalise, level, reconcile, graduate, *prepare*, mature,

dress, garnish (Ger.), furnish (Ger.), furbish (Ger.), equip, arm, accoutre, array, train, inure, (*be*) *expedient*, due, proper.

Fit (adj. from above); *v.* also able.

T. meet, befitting, becoming, seemly, right.

L. suitable, expedient, proper, decorous, due, apt, convenient, qualified, applicable, pertinent, relevant, appropriate.

Fitful, *v.* under caprice.

Fitting, *v.* fit, right.

Flagrant (O.F. flagrant; Lat. flagrant, stem of flagrans, pres. partic. of flagrāre=to burn); *v.* also clear.

T. glaring, red-handed, downright, shameful, dastardly.

L. manifest, obvious, palpable, notorious, self-evident,* undisguised, flagitious, heinous, criminal, villainous, atrocious, monstrous, iniquitous, arrant.

Flat (M.E. flat; Scand. flatr).

T. *even*, smooth, low, fallen, low-lying, *dull*, sluggish, heavy, tame, slow, stale, lifeless, dead, dry, dry-as-dust, humdrum, *broad*(ly), blunt, dreary.

L. *level*, plane, squat, prone, recumbent, supine, prostrate, equal, *inert*, torpid, inanimate, insipid, spiritless, tasteless, pointless, vapid, trite, devoid of interest, prosy, tedious, flaccid, dismal, cheerless, melancholy (Gk.), *toneless*, discordant, *absolute*, peremptory, round(ly), distinct (ly), trenchant.

Gk. *horizontal*, *categorical* (*ly*), *monotonous*.

Flatter (O.F. flater; M.E. flateren=lit. to make smooth or flat, from Scand. flatr=flat).

T. *coax*, tickle, wheedle, fawn, cringe, slaver, beslaver, tuft (Ger.), hunt, toady, play the lickspittle, *hoodwink*, blindfold, throw dust in the eyes, bamboozle.

L. *praise*, laud, compliment, bepraise, adulate, congratulate, *cajole*, humour, indulge, caress, truckle (Gk.), pander (Gk.), *deceive*, impose (upon), fool, captivate, lure (Ger.).

Gk. eulogise.

Flee (M.E. fleen; O.E. flēon).

T. run (away), fly, take to flight, take to one's heels, bolt, flit, make off, break away, steal away, slink, shrink, shun, keep from.

L. escape, retire, decamp, abscond, stampede (Teut.), avoid, recoil, elude, evade, eschew (Ger.), abstain, refrain, elope, desert.

Fleeting, *v.* short, quick.

Flimsy, *v.* weak, thin.

Fling, *v.* throw.

Flippant, *v.* frivolous.

Flourish, *v.* thrive, shake.

Flow (M.E. flowen; O.E. flowan).

T. *glide*, stream, run, *melt*.

L. issue, proceed, emanate.

Flowing (adj. from above).

T. smooth.

L. liquid, clear, continuous, copious, voluble, harmonious (Gk.), fluent.

Fluctuate, *v.* change.

Fluent, *v.* flowing.

Flutter (M.E. floteren; O.E. flotorian=to float about).

T. *flap*, beat, *waver*, flicker, hover, *throb*.

L. pant, palpitate, vibrate, fluctuate, undulate.

Foe, *v.* enemy.

Foible (O.F. foible=weak).

T. weakness, whim, warp, twist.

L. infirmity, frailty, imperfection, error, fault, failing, hobby (Ger.), bias.

Foil, *v.* disappoint.

Follow (M.E. folwen; O.E. folgian).

T. *run after*, make after, hunt, dog, shadow, beset, seek, *undertake*, set about, *fall in with*, *understand*, grasp, master.

L. *pursue*, chase, course, press (upon), trace, prosecute, sue, *succeed*, ensue, result, supervene, *carry* (*on*), engage (in), endeavour, persist, continue, maintain, *adapt* (oneself to), conform (to), comply, accommodate, attend, serve, obey, submit, *comprehend*, adopt.

Folly (O.F. folie; M.E. folye, adj. from fol=fool, *q.v.*).

T. madness, craze, craziness, drivelling, silliness, dotage, blunder.

L. nonsense, foolery, foolishness, vacuity, inanity, fatuity, credulity, ineptitude, absurdity, puerility, simplicity, ignorance, inconsistency, unreasonableness, imbecility, incapacity, incompetence, lunacy, idiocy (Gk.), insanity, mental derangement, mental alienation, aberration, hallucination, delusion, delirium, raving, frenzy (Gk.), fanaticism, infatuation, conceit, extravagance, eccentricity.

Gk. monomania, mania, hysteria.

Foment, *v.* encourage.

Fond, *v.* kind, loving, foolish.

Food (M.E. fode; O.E. foda).

T. eatables, fodder, fare, meat, meal, board, grist.

L. aliment, nourishment, nutriment, sustenance, prey, provender, provision, ration, commissariat, forage (Teut.), pasturage, cheer, diet, regimen, comestibles, victuals, edibles, viands, dainty, delicacy, table, dish, collation, morsel, material, fuel, stuff, supply.

Fool (O.F. fol; M.E. fōl, from Lat. follem, acc. of follis=a windbag).

T. oaf, lout, loon (Ger.), witling, dotard, dolt, dunce, ninny, noddy, gaby, dullard, babbler, blockhead,* lackwit, numskull, chucklepate, greenhorn, madman, yokel, wiseacre (Dutch), clown, mooncalf, madcap,* bungler, marplot.*

L. simpleton, idiot, nincompoop, imbecile, zany, natural, trifler, mountebank (Ger.), dupe, puppet, lunatic, fanatic.

Gk. maniac.

Celt. gull.

Foolish; *v.* also fool, folly.

T. silly, unwise, weak, fond, rash, headstrong, childish.

L. absurd, ridiculous, preposterous, senseless, unreasonable, irrational, nonsensical, imbecile, puerile, simple, hasty (Teut.), incautious, precipitate, insensate, incoherent, ignorant, unintelligent, unintellectual, prejudiced.

Forbear (O.E. forberan,—for=from+beran=to bear).

T. forego, forgive, bear with, spare, withhold, abide.

L. abstain, refrain, eschew (Teut.), (be) temperate, renounce, dispense (with), deny (oneself), relinquish, waive (Scand.), desist, cease, stop, discontinue, resign, relent,

relax, disregard, submit, suffer.

Forbid (O.E. forbēodan,—for=from+bēodan=bid).
T. gainsay, hinder.
L. prohibit, interdict, oppose, proscribe, refuse, protest, deprecate, deny, debar, obstruct, inhibit, contradict, cross.

Force (noun), *v.* strength.

Force (verb from above; O.F. force; M.E. fors, force; Lat. fortia, formed from fortis=brave, strong).
T. *make*, drive, goad, whip, spur, prick, egg on, *break into*, break open, *wring from*.
L. *compel*, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige, insist (upon), overpower,* impel, urge, propel, press, move, induce, lash, *extort*, exact, *violate*.

Forcible, *v.* strong, violent.

Forebode, *v.* predict.

Forefathers (fore = before + fathers).
T. forebears, fathers.
L. ancestors, progenitors, grandsires, predecessors, ancestry, genealogy (Gk.), descent.

Forego, *v.* forbear.

Foreign (O.F. forain; M.E. foreyne, foraīne; Lat. forānus (not found), from foras=out of doors, from fores=doors).
T. *outlandish*, uncouth, *new*.
L. *alien*, strange, continental, extraneous, exotic (Gk.), *extrinsic*, irrelevant, unconnected, inappropriate, impertinent, remote, *novel*.

Foretell, *v.* predict.

Forethought, *v.* care.

Forge (verb from forge=lit. workshop; F. forge; Lat. fabrica=workshop, smithy).
T. *weld* (Swedish), *make*, frame.
L. *solder*, rivet (Scand.), *produce*, form, *falsify*, counterfeit, fabricate, invent, devise, concoct, feign, manufacture.

Forget (O.E. forgetan,—for=from+getan=get).
T. unlearn, lose sight of, think no more of, forgive.
L. efface, slip the memory, consign to oblivion.

Forgetful (adj. of above).
T. heedless, careless, mindless.
L. oblivious, neglectful, inattentive, absent-minded.*

Forgive (O.E. forgiefan,—for=from+giefan=give).
T. forget, let bygones be bygones, overlook, forbear, wink at, let off, forego.
L. pardon, condone, excuse, pass (over), connive (at), allow, remit, absolve, reprieve, acquit, discharge.

Forlorn, *v.* lonely.

Form (F. forme; Lat. forma=shape); *v.* also figure.
T. shape, way.
L. mould, figure, configuration, conformation, construction, appearance, semblance, fashion, representation, rite, ceremony, ceremonial, observance, method (Gk.), manner, mode, etiquette, order.
Gk. system.

Formal, *v.* under form and stiff.

Former (O.E. form=first+-er, sign of the comparative).
T. before, foregoing, first-named, aforesaid, formerly, of old, of eld, of yore, erst, whilom, erstwhile, time was, years ago, heretofore, hitherto.

L. prior, preceding, anterior, antecedent, anciently.

Forsake, *v.* leave.

Fortunate, *v.* happy.

Fortune, *v.* chance.

Foster, *v.* feed, encourage.

Foul, *v.* dirty.

Fragrance, *v.* under and also smell.

Fragrant (F. fragrant; Lat. fragrantem).

T. sweet-smelling.

L. redolent, scented, perfumed, odorous, odoriferous, balmy, incense-laden,* spicy, pungent, essenced.

Gk. aromatic, ambrosial.

Frail, *v.* weak, thin.

Frank (O.F. franc; O.H.G. franko=a Frank, lit. prob. =a javelin).

T. open, downright, straight, straightforward, outspoken, truthful, blunt, free.

L. plain, plain-spoken,* barefaced,* candid, unreserved, communicative, undisguised, honest, sincere, artless, ingenuous, unaffected, round(ly), unequivocal, naive, guileless (Teut.).

Free (M.E. frē; O.E. frēo= orig. dear, connected with friend).

T. *friendly*, brotherly, hail fellow well met, welcome, *unsparing*, ungrudging, open-handed, *loose*, asunder, *full*, open, unbound, unshackled, unfettered, unbridled, *willing*, *outspoken*, *forward*, unblushing, shameless, rakish, wanton, lively, reckless, wild.

L. *amicable*, acquainted, sociable, convivial, bountiful, hospitable, familiar, *liberal*, generous, munificent, gratuitous, gratis, exempt, unencumbered, unqualified, unconditional, *detached*, separate, apart, unattached, complete, *easy*, voluntary, unrestrained, unembarrassed, unconstrained, accessible, independent, unconfined, clear, unreserved, untrammelled, unchained, unreined, unlimited, unrestricted, absolute, spontaneous, *frank* (Teut.), candid, plain-spoken, pert, saucy, malapert, impertinent, impudent, insolent, jaunty, buoyant, sprightly, immodest, indelicate, indecorous, indecent, coarse, gross, licentious, dissolute.

Gk. autonomous.

Free (verb from above).

T. save, loose.

L. liberate, enfranchise, emancipate, ransom, redeem, deliver, detach, disencumber, manumit, disengage, rescue, preserve.

Fresh, *v.* new, quick.

Fret, *v.* anger.

Fretful (adj. from above; O.E. frētan; Goth. fra-itan,—fra =entirely+itan=to eat).

T. peevish, ill.

L. grumbling (Teut.), petulant, splenetic (Gk.), captious, cross.

Friend (M.E. frend; O.E. frēond, orig. pres. partic. of frēogan=to love).

T. neighbour, lover, gossip, fellow, mate (Ger.), well-wisher.

L. associate, acquaintance, companion, comrade, colleague, assistant, confidant, advocate, partisan, ally, compeer.

Gk. crony.

Fright, *v.* fear.

Frighten (verb from above; M.E. fryght; O.E. fyrhto).

T. fright, affright, startle, awe, strike fear, scare, harrow, cow, unman, bully, browbeat, threaten, dishearten.

L. alarm, dismay (Ger.), disquiet, terrify, astound, appal, horrify, petrify (Gk.), haunt, prey (upon), daunt, intimidate, terrorize, abash, deter, discourage.

Frivolous (Lat. frivŏlus = lit. rubbed away).

T. flippant, idle, giddy, shallow, light, worthless, whimsical.

L. trivial, trifling, puerile, inane, futile, unimportant, inconsiderable, volatile, capricious (levity).

Frolic, *v.* play.

Frugal, *v.* thrifty.

Fruitless, *v.* useless.

Frustrate, *v.* disappoint.

Fulfil, *v.* do.

Full (O.E. ful).

T. *whole*, wholesale, thorough, sweeping, *brimming*, brimful, laden, flowing, fraught, crowded, thronged, *much*, *bulky*, fat, *loud*, deep.

L. *complete*, entire, exhaustive, radical, *replete*, saturated, replenished, stored, cloyed, sated, *large*, ample, plentiful, abundant, plenteous, plenary, copious, voluminous, *sonorous*.

Fulsome, *v.* ugly.

Function, *v.* duty.

Furious, *v.* angry, mad.

Fury, *v.* anger.

Futile, *v.* useless, frivolous.

Future (O.F. futur; Lat. futurus = lit. about to be).

T. next world, hereafter, henceforth, henceforward.

L. destiny, fate, career.

G

Gain (O.F. gain; Scand. gagn = profit).

T. *good*, boot, boon, behoof, weal, windfall, harvest, *thrift*, earnings, winnings, rise, wealth.

L. *advantage*, profit, benefit, emolument, interest, lucre, proceeds, products, acquisition, *improvement*, utility, progress, advance, preferment, amelioration.

Gain (verb from above), *v.* win.

Gainsay, *v.* forbid, deny.

Gait, *v.* manner.

Gall, *v.* anger.

Gallant, *v.* bold, polite.

Gambol, game, *v.* play.

Gang, *v.* company.

Garments, *v.* dress.

Garrulity, *v.* talk and under.

Garrulous (Lat. garrulus = chattering).

T. chattering, babbling, prating, talkative, tattling, gossiping, wordy, glib, long-winded.

L. loquacious, fluent, voluble, verbose, diffuse.

Gasp (M.E. gaspen).

T. gape, wheeze, puff, blow.

L. pant, palpitate.

Gather (M.E. gaderen; O.E. gaderian, gaedrian, from gader, geador = (to)gether; *cf.* gaed = company).

T. *meet*, cluster, flock, swarm, herd, forgather, huddle, throng, *heap*, reap, crop, pluck, harvest.

L. *assemble*, collect, muster, unite, congregate, concentrate, resort, centre, join, associate, conglomerate, *convene*, convoke, cite, group (Ger.), compile, mass, pile, amass, accumulate, *cull*, glean,

conclude, suppose, deduce, infer.

Gay (O.F. gai ; O.H.G. wahi= fine, beautiful) ; *v.* also happy, bright, lively.

T. shining, glittering, sparkling, bedizened, (be-) spangled, showy, tawdry, mirthful, merry, happy, frolicsome (Dutch).

L. *cheerful*, buoyant, airy, sprightly, jovial, sportive, *fine*, gaudy, tinsel, *debonair*, fashionable, stylish, *dissipated*.

Gaze, *v.* look, see.

Generation (from Lat. generāre =to produce, genus = race, kind).

T. *begetting*, growth, kind, offspring, stock, house.

L. *production*, evolution, procreation, propagation, fecundation, *origin*, descent, lineage, family, race, *age*.

Gk. genesis.

Generous.

T. open-handed, handsome, unsparing, great-hearted.

L. liberal, munificent, bounteous, bountiful, hospitable, ungrudging, princely, profuse, extravagant, charitable, beneficent, benevolent, magnanimous, chivalrous, noble, honourable.

Genius (Lat. genius=tutelar spirit, lit. inborn spirit, connected with genus = race).

T. *soul*, fire, *skill*, gift.

L. *intellect*, talent, inspiration, ingenuity, nature, disposition, character (Gk.), spirit, *familiar spirit*, demon (Gk.), deity, divinity.

Gentle, *v.* kind.

Genuine, *v.* real.

Get, *v.* win.

Ghastly (M.E. gastly, from gasten, O.E. gæstan = to terrify).

T. *frightful*, fearful, awful, gruesome, grisly, grim, *ghostly*, death-like, wan, ashen.

L. *pale*, cadaverous, haggard, *horrible*, hideous, horrific, appalling.

Gibe, *v.* laugh.

Gigantic, *v.* great.

Gist (O.F. gist (Mod. F. gît) =it lies, from gésir=to lie ; Lat. jacēre) ; *v.* also meaning.

T. pith, marrow, upshot, trend, drift.

L. essence, matter, tenour, tendency, purport, import, spirit, significance.

Give (M.E. geven, yeven ; O.E. gifan ; Scand. gefa).

T. *hand*, bestow, deal out, dole out, yield, entrust, settle upon, leave, bequeath, spare, lavish, shower upon, *bend*, bow (give way, give in), melt, thaw.

L. *deliver*, present, dispense, dispose, mete, render, impart, communicate, concede, cede, grant, confer, accord, award, allow, assign, consign, contribute, subscribe, furnish (Ger.), invest, endow, supply, devise, afford, accommodate, indulge, favour, offer, sacrifice, immolate, *compensate*, indemnify, *reciprocate*, return, bandy (Teut.), retaliate, retort, *resign*, submit, surrender, capitulate, relax, relent, discount, bate, *emit*, emanate.

Glad (O.E. glaed = shining, smooth, glad).

T. *happy*, blissful, blessed, blithe, merry, mirthful, smiling, light-hearted, frolicsome (Dutch), *welcome*.

L. *joyful*, pleased, joyous, rejoiced, gratified, content,

satisfied, easy, cheerful, gay (Ger.), genial, jovial, jocund, jolly (Scand.), buoyant, festive, delighted, elated, exultant, jubilant, hilarious, exhilarated, enraptured, transported, over-joyed, * beatified, *grateful*, pleasing, acceptable.

Gk. ecstatic.

Gladden (verb from above), *v.* above, and cheer.

Glance, *v.* look.

Glare, *v.* look.

Gleam, *v.* shine.

Glee, *v.* joy.

Glide (M.E. gliden; O.E. glīdan).

T. slip, slide, skim, float, flow, hover, drift, creep, graze, flit, prowl (Ger.), run.

L. pass, move, issue, progress, traverse, lapse, elapse.

Glimpse (formerly glimse, from M.E. verb glimsen, formed from glimmen = to shine, connected with glimmer).

T. look.

L. peep, glance, vision.

Glitter, *v.* shine.

Globe, *v.* earth.

Gloomy, *v.* dark, sad.

Glorious, *v.* bright, famous.

Glory, *v.* fame.

Glow, *v.* shine.

Glut, *v.* fill.

Gnaw, *v.* eat.

Go (M.E. gon, goon; O.E. gan); *v.* also walk.

T. *walk*, glide, wander, run, flit, flow, drift, rove (Dutch), tramp, stalk, stride, *set out*, start, leave, take leave, set sail, withdraw, *be bound for*, hie, bend (one's way), *fall off*, ebb, give out, die.

L. *move*, pass, travel, journey, roam, march, range (Ger.), pace, traverse, scour, stroll (Teut.), perambulate, trudge (Teut.), *depart*, abscond, decamp, remove, retire, recede, exit, quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon, issue, sally, advance, progress, tend, *fade*, decay, degenerate, deteriorate, perish, expire, *lapse*, elapse.

Good (M.E. good; O.E. gōd).

T. *godlike*, godly, heavenly, righteous, worthy, right-minded, sterling, matchless, upright, fair, straight, true-hearted, trusty, trustworthy, straight-forward, *right*, lawful, *kind*, well-meaning, friendly, true, *lasting*, *whole*, *happy*, thriving.

L. *pious*, devout, religious, saintly, angelic (Gk.), spiritual, peerless, perfect, *pietistic*, virtuous, innocent, meritorious, deserving, correct, dutiful, moral, praiseworthy, * excellent, admirable, *pure*, noble, laudable, creditable, exemplary, honest, honourable, faithful, just, equitable, incorruptible, conscientious, scrupulous, chivalrous, loyal, staunch, constant, *legitimate*, valid, *benevolent*, humane, merciful, compassionate, benignant, beneficial, useful, valuable, profitable, serviceable, *stable*, solid, sound, consummate, *prosperous*, auspicious, propitious, *savoury*, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable.

Gk. philanthropic.

Goodness (noun from above); *v.* also above.

T. piety, holiness, worth, uprightness, straightforwardness, loving-kindness, kindness, kindliness, truth, fairness, right, lawfulness, strength, soundness.

L. *saintliness*, perfection, spirituality, sanctity, devotion, grace, sanctimony, *virtue*, morality, rectitude, faith, integrity, merit, excellence, credit, probity, honour, honesty, purity, justice, principle, fidelity, loyalty, *benevolence*, charity, benignity, humanity, tenderness, bounty, magnanimity, generosity, graciousness, compassion, mercy, favour, courtesy, affability, *justice*, equity, validity, quality.

Gk. philanthropy.

Grace (O.F. grace; Lat. grātia, from Lat. grātus=pleasing).

T. *leave*, boon, *kindness*, goodwill, *forgiveness*, *skill*, smoothness.

L. *favour*, permission, concession, indulgence, sanction, dispensation, ordination, bounty, benefaction, *pardon*, condonation, remission, absolution, amnesty (Gk.), quarter, indulgence, reprieve, pity, mercy, compassion, *sanctity*, consecration, edification, unction, predestination, *honour*, *delicacy*, charm, beauty, form, elegance, polish, concinnity, refinement, gracefulness, address, dexterity, facility, ease, adroitness.

Gk. symmetry, euphony.

Graceful (adj. from above).

T. skilful, smooth, floating, queenly, swan-like.

L. elegant, delicate, gracious, regal, easy.

Gk. symmetrical.

Gracious, *v.* above; kind, polite.

Gradual, *v.* slow.

Grand (O.F. grand; Lat. grandem, acc. of grandis=great); *v.* also fine, great.

T. stately, lofty, great, first, main, showy, lordly.

L. *fine*, magnificent, splendid, glorious, sublime, *ornate*, grandiose, gorgeous, ostentatious, pompous (Gk.), *majestic*, princely, august, solemn, impressive, imposing, commanding, dignified, *cardinal*, important, vital.

Grant, *v.* give.

Grasp, *v.* hold, take.

Grateful (Lat. grātus=pleasing+Eng. suffix -ful).

T. *welcome*, *thankful*, mindful, beholden.

L. pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, acceptable, indebted, obliged.

Grave, *v.* stern.

Grave (from M.E. verb graven; O.E. grafan=to dig out, cut, engrave).

L. tomb (Gk.), sepulchre, cenotaph (Gk.).

Gk. sarcophagus, mausoleum, necropolis.

Celt. cairn.

Great (M.E. gret, greet; O.E. grēat).

T. *big*, bulky, mighty, strong, *much*, full, *world-wide*, wide, lofty.

L. *large*, considerable, ample, massive, spacious, enormous, huge (Teut.), vast, extensive, immense, monstrous, colossal (Gk.), stupendous, giant (Gk.), gigantic (Gk.), abundant, extreme, prodigious, *remarkable*, noble, sublime, heroic (Gk.), eminent, prominent, exalted, illustrious, supreme, chief, transcendent, magnificent, *famous*, renowned, *pregnant*.

Greedy (O.E. grāēdig, gredig).

T. craving, hungry, open-mouthed, grasping, keen, stingy, niggardly, griping.

L. ravenous, ravening, voracious, covetous, rapacious, insatiable, omnivorous, eager, ardent, impatient, valid, ambitious, gluttonous, gormandising, parsimonious, miserly, avaricious, sordid, usurious.

Grief, *v.* mourn.

Grieve, *v.* mourn.

Grow (O.E. growan).

T. wax, rise, spring up, shoot, sprout, widen, spread, swell.

L. *increase*, augment, enlarge, ascend, expand, extend, *vegetate*, germinate, burgeon (Teut.), *plant*, cultivate, tend.

Guess (M.E. gessen; Scand. giska).

T. think, believe.

L. suppose, conjecture, surmise, divine, conceive, imagine, predict, presume, assume, speculate, suspect.

Guilt (M.E. gilt; O.E. gylt).

T. sinfulness, misdeed, misdoing, sin, evil-doing, wrong-doing, wickedness, knavery, guiltiness.

L. *crime*, criminality, culpability, misconduct, malpractice, error, transgression, dereliction, delinquency, offence, trespass, felony, enormity, atrocity, *vice*, iniquity viciousness.

Guilty (adj. from above).

T. sinful.

L. culpable, criminal, corrupt, erring, dissolute.

H

Habit (O.F. habit=a dress, a custom; Lat. habitus=a condition, a dress, from habēre =to have, keep).

T. way, wont, knack.

L. *coat*, garb (Ger.), garment (Ger.), guise (Ger.), *usage*, manner, use, practice, prevalence, observance, convention, mode, fashion, vogue (Teut.), *rule*, method (Gk.), training, *temperament*, disposition.

Habitual, *v.* common, and above.

Hale, *v.* healthy.

Handsome, *v.* beautiful, fine.

Happen (M.E. happenen, extended from happen=to hap; O.E. from subst. hap; Scand. happ=chance).

T. fall, come about, come to pass, fall out, befall, betide, arise.

L. occur, pass, chance, prove, eventuate, supervene, issue, ensue, arrive, result.

Happiness (subst. from the following); *v.* also joy.

T. welfare, bliss, blessedness.

L. prosperity, success, felicity, contentment.

Happy (adj. derived from M.E. happen = to hap); *v.* also glad.

T. blissful, lucky, glad, thriving.

L. prosperous, successful, fortunate, palmy, halcyon (Gk.).

Hard (O.E. heard); *v.* also cruel, stern, difficult.

T. tough, thick-skinned, stubborn, stiff, stark, unyielding, stony, bony, *stern*, harsh, unfeeling, hardened, *irksome*, uphill, grinding, bitter.

L. *concrete*, adamantine (Gk.), compact, close, dense, solid, impervious, impenetrable, rigid, firm, inflexible, *obdurate*, impenitent, remorseless, inexorable, callous, indifferent, brutal, *austere*,

dour, vigorous, *difficult*, laborious, onerous, arduous, *painful*, grievous, distressing.

Harm (subst.) (M.E. harm; O.E. hearm=grief).

T. *ill*, bale, bane, wrong, guilt, evil, foul play, *bruise*, scratch, mishap.

L. *hurt*, mischief, nuisance, mutilation, disaster, accident, adversity, injury, molestation, misusage, misuse, abuse, persecution, *malevolence*, malice, enmity.

Harmony, *v.* peace.

Harsh, *v.* hard, cruel, stern.

Haste (O.F. haste; M.E. hast; O.H.G. heisti=violent; O.E. hæst = violence); *v.* also speed.

T. *hurry*, bustle, rush, dash, spurt, scramble, flurry, flutter, briskness, speed, swiftness, *anger*, wrath.

L. *urgency*, despatch, acceleration, velocity, precipitancy, precipitation, expedition, promptitude, round pace, gallop (Teut.), scamper, *annoyance*, irritation.

Hasten (verb from above).

T. *quicken*, hurry, rush, speed, drive, whip, gird on, spur, clap spurs to, further, forward, *dash*, bustle (Dutch), scramble, stir, bestir oneself, look sharp, rush.

L. accelerate, expedite, precipitate, urge, promote, advance, *haste* (Teut.), (make haste), post, gallop (Teut.).

Hate (verb) (M.E. and O.E. hete).

T. loathe, shudder at, shrink from, shun, dislike.

L. detest, abominate, abhor, execrate, recoil (from), revolt (against), scorn, despise, contemn, avoid, eschew (Teut.).

Hatred (subst. from above; M.E. hatreden; O.E. hete=hate+rædden=law, condition; *cf.* kin(d)-red).

T. hate, loathing, dislike, scorn.

L. detestation, abomination, abhorrence, execration, odium, unpopularity, aversion, estrangement, enmity, animosity, repugnance, disgust, nausea (Gk.), horror, rancour, malice, contempt.

Gk. antipathy.

Haughty, *v.* proud.

Have (M.E. haven; O.E. habban); *v.* also hold.

T. *hold*, own, *put down*.

L. possess, maintain, retain, procure, obtain, gain (Teut.), receive, *confute*.

Healthy (adj. from O.E. hælth =health, welfare, connected with hāl=whole, and hælan =to heal).

T. *whole*, hale, sound, strong, well, hearty, fresh, ruddy, unscathed, blooming, plump, *wholesome*, clean, good for, strengthening, healing.

L. *robust*, vigorous, sane, florid, *salubrious*, salutary, sanitary, bracing, invigorating, tonic, nutritious, restorative, convalescent, recuperative.

Gk. hygienic.

Hear (M.E. hēren; O.E. hēran, hyran).

T. hark, listen, list, hearken, overhear, give ear, eavesdrop, *learn*, gather, understand, follow, heed.

L. attend, pay attention, regard, observe, (be) informed, (be) acquainted, ascertain.

Heavy (M.E. hefi; O.E. hefig, connected with heave and heaven).

T. *weighty*, burdensome, laden, loaded, unwieldy, lumpish, *tame*, slow, sluggish, lifeless, slothful, listless, drowsy, sleepy, lazy (Ger.), dull, dry, plodding, *ungifted*, uncouth, clownish, boorish (Dutch), clumsy, awkward, bungling, *harsh*, *stricken*, sad, sorrowful, gloomy, woebegone, downcast, careworn, *murky*, louring, leaden.

L. *ponderous*, cumbersome, massive, cumbrous, ample, excessive, *inert*, inactive, passive, torpid, stupid, unimaginative, commonplace, undiscerning, blockish (Ger.), prosy, prosaic, uninteresting, unfit, *indolent*, languid, *melancholic* (Gk.), dejected, depressed, disconsolate, despondent, pensive, doleful, saturnine, severe, strict.

Heed, *v.* care, hear.

Heinous, *v.* criminal, guilty.

Help (M.E. helpen; O.E. helpan).

T. hold out a hand, further, forward, speed, uphold, foster, stand by, back, bestead, stand in good stead.

L. *aid*, assist, succour, contribute, subscribe, relieve, rescue, reinforce, recruit, promote, advance, support, sustain, cherish, foment, serve, tend, cheer, encourage, second, abet (Scand.), advocate, countenance, favour, benefit, *conduce*, avail, remedy, doctor, physic (Gk.), cure, *supply*, administer.

Hesitate, *v.* doubt.

Hidden (partic. from below).

T. unknown, lurking, unseen, deep, dark, withheld, withdrawn, shrouded, sunk, buried.

L. concealed, secret, undiscovered, undetected, unrevealed, unsuspected, covert, latent, eclipsed (Gk.), invisible, obscure, mysterious (Gk.), occult, masked (Arab.), veiled, mystical (Gk.), abstruse, reticent, recondite, inexplicable, inscrutable, impenetrable, illegible, unintelligible, symbolical (Gk.), oracular.

Gk. enigmatic, esoteric, hieroglyphic.

Hide (M.E. hīden, hūden; O.E. hȳdan).

T. *shroud*, smother, stifle, hush up, bury, sink, withhold, throw in the shade, *hoodwink*, throw dust in the eyes, *lurk*, skulk.

L. *conceal*, secrete, cloak (Celt.), eclipse (Gk.), cover, screen (Teut.), veil, disguise (Ger.), muffle, reserve, suppress, ignore, mask (Arab.), *seclude*, *dissemble*, dissimulate.

Hideous, *v.* ugly.

High (M.E. heigh, hey, hy; O.E. hēah, hēh).

T. *lofty*, tall, lanky, beetling, overhanging, upper, topmost, hilly, raised, *lordly*, worshipful, great, high-souled, *overbearing*, high-handed, lawless, overweening, *angry*, uproarious (Dutch), *shrill*, thin, *rank*, fulsome.

L. *elevated*, exalted, towering, soaring, sublime, mountainous, airy, aerial, gigantic (Gk.), superior, *eminent*, prominent, illustrious, noble, honourable, magnanimous, stately, dignified, august, majestic, *haughty*, vain, vainglorious, purse-proud, fine, pompous (Gk.), imperious, disdainful,

supercilious, arrogant, assuming, insolent, presumptuous, hectoring (Gk.), domineering, turbulent, arbitrary, peremptory, summary, extreme, despotic (Gk.), unwarrantable (Ger.), unconstitutional, irresponsible, *excited*, furious, inflamed, *ambitious*, *cheerful*, prosperous, *acute*, soprano, treble, *fetid*, offensive, rancid, putrid, noisome (Gk.).

Hilarity, *v.* joy, glad.

Hinder (M.E. hindren; O.E. hindrian = to put (be)hind, keep back).

T. keep back, keep off, fetter, shackle, stay, hamper, clog, handicap, thwart, balk, nip, cripple, forbid.

L. impede, embarrass, retard, prevent, check (Persian), counteract, inhibit, debar, preclude, restrict, obstruct, stop, traverse, contravene, interrupt, intercept, cramp (Teut.), cumber, encumber, trammel, frustrate, disconcert, foil, prohibit, disallow, limit, circumscribe, interdict, proscribe, militate (against), stultify.

Hint (E. from O.E. hentan=to take, lay hold of).

T. inkling, warning, shadowing forth.

L. suggestion, innuendo, insinuation, implication, imputation, cue (?), allusion, reference, intimation, glance, adumbration.

Hold (O.E. healdan, haldan).

T. *take in*, embody, *have*, wield, keep, enthrall, clasp, grasp, clutch, grip, handle, clench, *withhold*, *stand*, stay, pull up, break off, have done with, *bear*, uphold, prop, think, *stick*, cling, cleave.

L. *include*, contain, comprehend, embrace, admit, (be) composed, constituted (of), *possess*, occupy, enjoy, command, administer, preside (over), *control*, master, restrain, check (Arab.), curb, repress, confine, retain, detain, seize, secure, reserve, arrest, *safeguard* (Teut.), defend, fortify, guard (Teut.), *support*, carry, entertain, maintain, *believe*, opine, consider, *stop*, halt (Ger.), cease, discontinue, desert, pause, *cohere*, adhere, cement.

Holy (M.E. holi, holy; O.E. hālig).

T. godly, heavenly, hallowed.

L. pious, religious, devout, reverent, pure, spiritual, sacred, solemn, divine, celestial.

Honest (O.F. honeste; Lat. honestus = honourable, connected with honos=honour).

T. upright, truthful, straightforward, trustworthy, fair.

L. honourable, sincere, veracious, scrupulous, guileless (Ger.), equitable, just, incorruptible, reasonable, plain, frank (Teut.), chaste, virtuous, continent, modest, decent.

Honour (A.F. honur; Lat. acc. honōrem=honour).

T. uprightness, truth, troth, fairness.

L. probity, integrity, rectitude, honesty, faith, loyalty, delicacy, nicety, scruple, veracity, respect, regard, consideration, esteem, reverence, deference, estimation, veneration, admiration, approbation, homage, obeisance, popularity, credit, commendation, praise, ap-

plause, acclamation, repute, distinction, fame, glory, lustre.

Hope (M.E. hopa; O.E. hopa).
T. trust, hopefulness, belief.
L. expectation, reliance, confidence, affiance, promise, prospect, anticipation, buoyancy, optimism, desire, dependence.

Horror, *v.* fear, hate.

Hot (M.E. hoot; O.E. hāt).
T. *warm*, aglow, sunny, sultry, sweltering, stifling, burning, smoking, fiery, glowing, blazing, heated, molten, red-hot, red, seething, flushed, *quick*, forgetful, shrewish, angry.
L. *torrid*, tropical (Gk.), close, suffocating, feverish, oppressive, incandescent, volcanic, scorching, flaming, *violent*, vehement, hasty (Teut.), impetuous, furious, excited, boiling, fuming, splenetic (Gk.), peppery, *fervent*, fervid, ardent, zealous (Gk.).

Huge, *v.* great.

Humane, *v.* kind.

Humble (F. humble; Lat. acc. humilem, from humilis = humble, connected with humus = the ground).
T. lowly, meek, bowed down, downcast, ashamed, shy, shamefaced.*
L. *modest*, abashed, bashful, crest-fallen,* diffident, timid, timorous, nervous, unpretending, unpretentious, unobtrusive, unassuming, unostentatious, *humiliated*, debased, penitent, repentant, contrite.

Humour (O.F. humor; Lat. acc. humōrem, from humor = damp, moisture, from humēre = to be moist).
T. mood, frame, bent, whim, fun, wit, smartness, merry thought, whimsicality.
L. temper, disposition, nature, turn, tendency, caprice, vagary, fancy (Gk.), drollery, pleasantry, point, jest, joke, jocularity, facetiousness, irony (Gk.),* satire, burlesque, quip, quirk, fun, quibble.

Hurl, *v.* throw.

Hurry, *v.* hasten.

Hurt, *v.* harm.

I

Idea, *v.* thought.

Idle (M.E. idel; O.E. īdel = vain, useless).
T. paltry, slight (Ger.), flimsy, meaningless, lazy (Ger.), slothful, slow, sluggish, sluggard, sloven (Dutch), slack, heavy, dull, listless, leaden, flagging, lackadaisical, bootless, ne'er do weel.
L. vain, empty, useless, trivial, trifling, uneffectual, inactive, motionless, indolent, remiss, inert, torpid, languid, supine, dilatory, somnolent, unemployed, unoccupied, vacant, leisurely, futile, unavailing, abortive, fruitless.
Celt. laggard.

Ignominy, *v.* shame.

Ignorant (Lat. acc. ignōrantem, partic. of ignōrāre = not to know).
T. unknowing, unaware, unwitting, witless, untaught, unenlightened, shallow, half-learned, green, unlearned, unread, benighted, dunce, blockhead, clown.
L. unconversant, uninformed, uncultivated, unversed, uninstructed, un-

initiated, untutored, unschooled (Gk.), unlettered, illiterate, rude, empty, stranger (to), ignoramus, fool.

Ill (M.E. ille; Scand. illr); *v.* also bad, wicked.

T. evil, wrong, amiss, bad, harmful, baneful, baleful, ailing, sick, sickly, unwell, weak, weakly, out of health, unsound, poorly, laid up, bed-ridden, drooping, flagging.

L. mischievous, hurtful, disastrous, pernicious, corrupting, arrant, dire, diseased, indisposed, squeamish, affected, afflicted, confined, invalid, invalided, valetudinary, infirm, morbid, tainted, vitiated, contaminated, poisoned, leprous (Gk.), palsied (Gk.), cankered, decrepit, incurable, prostrate, moribund, convalescent.

Gk. dyspeptic, zymotic.

Illegal (Lat. in = not + legālis = lawful, from lex, gen. lēgis = law).

T. unlawful, lawless.

L. illegitimate, illicit, contraband (Lat. and Teut.), unconstitutional, unwarranted (Teut.), arbitrary, summary.

Illegitimate (Lat. in = not + legitimātus, past partic. of legitimāre = to render lawful); *v.* also above.

T. misbegotten, love-child.

L. bastard, natural (child), base-born, spurious.

Illiterate, *v.* ignorant.

Illness (subst. from above).

T. sickness, ailing, ill-health, stroke, fit, ailment.

L. disease, malady, infirmity, complaint, indisposition, disorder, distemper, delicacy, decline, consumption, indigestion, taint, plague, pestilence, fever, contagion.

Gk. atrophy, epidemic.

Illusion (F. illusion; Lat. acc. illusionem, from illusio, from illūdere = to play with, deceive, — in = to + lūdere = to play).

T. looming.

L. fallacy, falsehood,* fancy (Gk.), deception, mockery, delusion, cheat, jugglery.

Gk. myth, chimæra, phantasm.

Illustrious, *v.* famous.

Imagination (subst. from imagine; Lat. imaginārī = to picture to oneself, from imagin-, stem of imago = likeness).

T. dreaming.

L. fancy (Gk.), reverie, trance, idea (Gk.), notion, conceit, vision, conception, perception, contrivance, originality, invention, inspiration, genius.

Gk. idealism, phantasy.

Imitate, *v.* copy.

Immediately (adv. from immediate; M.F. immediat; Lat. immediātus, — in = not + mediātus, past partic. of mediāre = to put in the middle).

T. at once, now, in the twinkling of an eye, quickly, straightway, soon, forthwith, speedily.

L. instantly, instantaneously, directly, promptly, incontinently, presently.

Immortal, *v.* everlasting.

Impair, *v.* harm.

Impartial, *v.* just.

Impeach, *v.* abuse.

Impede, *v.* hinder.

Imperative, *v.* important.

Imperious (Lat. imperiōsus,

from imperium = power, empire).

T. over-bearing, lordly.

L. masterful, haughty, arrogant, domineering, dictatorial, despotic (Gk.), tyrannical (Gk.), tyrannous (Gk.), arbitrary, authoritative, urgent, imperative, pressing, importunate.

Impertinent, *v.* rude.

Imperturbable, *v.* indifferent

Impervious, *v.* hard.

Impious, *v.* bad, wicked.

Implore, *v.* ask.

Important (F. important, partic. from importer = to signify; Lat. importāre = to bring in, introduce, bring about).

T. weighty, earnest, main, telling.

L. momentous, material, influential, notable, prominent, salient, signal, memorable, remarkable, grave, serious, solemn, impressive, urgent, pressing, critical (Gk.), instant, paramount, essential, vital, radical, cardinal, chief, prime, primary, principal, considerable.

Impossible (F. impossible; Lat. impossibilis,—in=not+possibilis=possible, that can be done, connected with posse =to be able).

T. not to be thought of, unyielding, stubborn, hopeless.

L. impracticable, unfeasible, insuperable, insurmountable, unattainable, incompatible, inaccessible, impassable, impervious, innavigable, inextricable, inconceivable, improbable, unimaginable, incredible, improbable, unreasonable, inflexible, intractable, unmanageable.

Improbable (F. improbable; Lat. improbābilis,—in=not+probābilis=that which can be proved, connected with probāre=to prove, test the goodness of, prōbus=good); *v.* also impossible.

T. unlikely.

L. doubtful, incredible, incompatible.

Improve, *v.* mend.

Imprudent, *v.* careless.

Impudent, *v.* rude.

Inaccurate, *v.* false.

Incite, *v.* raise, anger.

Inclination, *v.* want, temper.

Incompetent, *v.* under its antonym able.

Incongruous (Lat. in=not+congruus=suitable).

T. out of keeping, unbefitting, unbecoming, ill-timed.

L. disagreeing, discordant, discrepant, repugnant, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent, intrusive, disproportionate, divergent, inharmonious, unconsonant, unapt, inappropriate, unseasonable, uncongenial, ill-assorted,* unaccommodating.

Increase (F. en, Lat. in+A.F. creiss-, stem of creistre=to grow; Lat. crescere = to grow); *v.* also grow.

T. *grow*, well, spread, swarm, teem, swell, gather, spring up, over-run, *deepen*, heighten, widen, fatten, strengthen.

L. *augment*, enlarge, expand, dilate, extend, ascend, pullulate, *aggrandize*, exalt, intensify, redouble, exaggerate, exasperate, add (to), multiply, amplify, magnify, develop, distend, inflate.

Indefatigable (O.F. indefatigable; Lat. indefatigābilis,—in= not + de = thoroughly +

fatigābilis=capable of being tired, connected with fatīgāre =to weary, fatigue).

T. unwearied, unsleeping, sleepless, unswerving, unflagging, unfaltering, unwavering, stedfast.

L. constant, persevering, indomitable, undeviating, unflinching (Teut.), persistent, pertinacious, unremitting, invincible, unconquerable.

Indefinite (Lat. in = not + dēfīnītus, past partic. of dēfīnīre =to set a limit,—de=down+ fīnīre=to finish, from fīnis= end).

L. unfathomed, endless, boundless, untold, unbounded, dim, shadowy, misty, unsettled, dark, hidden, loose, rambling.

T. infinite, interminable, illimitable, imperceptible, covert, obscure, mysterious (Gk.), confused, undefined, uncertain, doubtful, dubious, vague, ambiguous, equivocal.

Independent, *v.* free.

Indicate, *v.* show.

Indifferent (Lat. in=not+different-, stem of differens, pres. partic. of differre=to bear apart, differ,—dis=apart +ferre=to bear).

T. blind to, deaf to, soulless, heartless, cold-blooded, half-hearted, lukewarm, careless, listless, unruffled, unstirred, thick-skinned, cold.

L. impassive, uninquisitive, insensible, impassible, insusceptible, unimpressionable, passionless, torpid, inattentive, unconcerned, nouchalant, insouciant, unaffected, unmoved, untouched, callous, impervious, imperturbable, frigid.

Gk. apathetic, phlegmatic.

Indignation, *v.* anger.

Indistinct, *v.* indefinite.

Indolent, *v.* idle, dull.

Inert, *v.* idle, dull.

Infamy, *v.* shame.

Infatuation, *v.* folly.

Infectious (adj. from verb infect, from Lat. infectus, past partic. of inficere=to put upon, stain,—in=on+ facere=to make).

T. taking.

L. catching, contagious, pestilential, pestiferous, communicable, contaminating, vitiating.

Gk. epidemic, endemic.

Infer, *v.* under hint.

Infinite (Lat. in=not+finītus, past partic. of finīre=to end, from fīnis=end).

T. endless, boundless, unfathomable, everlasting, untold, unbounded, unutterable.

L. immense, unmeasurable, innumerable, incalculable, illimitable, interminable, inexhaustible, unlimited, perpetual, eternal, numberless.

Infirm, *v.* weak.

Inflame, *v.* anger, raise.

Influence, *v.* power.

Inform, *v.* tell.

Ingenuous, *v.* frank.

Inhabit, *v.* live.

Injure, *v.* harm.

Innocent (F. innocent; Lat. innocent-, stem of innocens, pres. partic. of innocēre,—in =not+nocēre=to harm).

T. *guiltless*, sinless, harmless, straightforward, childish, spotless, bloodless, unspotted, upright, good.

L. stainless, faultless, blameless (Gk.), unblemished, undefiled, immaculate, irreproachable, unexceptionable, impeccable, unimpeachable,

venial, inoffensive, innocuous, innoxious, uninjurious, uninfectious, pure, artless, simple, untutored, unsophisticated (Gk.), unaffected, ingenuous, guileless, undesigning.

Inquire, *v.* ask.

Insane, *v.* mad.

Insensible, *v.* indifferent.

Insert, *v.* introduce.

Insight, *v.* knowledge.

Insinuation, *v.* hint.

Insipid, *v.* dull, flat.

Insolent, *v.* rude, and under insult.

Instantly, *v.* immediately.

Insult (F. insulter; Lat. insultāre=to leap upon,—in=on+sult-, past partic. stem of salīre=to leap).

T. slight (Ger.), scoff, sneer, gibe, jeer (Dutch), churlishness.

L. disrespect, contumely, affront, indignity, outrage, discourtesy, flout, taunt, ridicule, provocation, offence.

Intellect (M.F. intellect; Lat. intellectus = discernment, from past partic. of intelligere = to understand,—inter = among + legere = to choose); *v.* also mind.

T. understanding, mind, brain.

L. reason, judgment, intelligence, discernment, perception, faculty, sense, capacity, ability, talent (Gk.), genius.

Intend, *v.* under purpose.

Interest (M.F. interest; Lat. interest=it is profitable, 3rd pers. sing. pres. indic. of interesse=to concern,—inter=among+esse=to be); *v.* gain.

Interest (M.E. interess'd, past partic. of interess=to concern, from Lat. interesse; *v.* above).

T. *bearing*, weight, sway, footing, *thirst for knowledge*.

L. *relation*, reference, concern, affinity, association, relevancy, influence, importance, pressure, preponderance, ascendency, dominance, *curiosity*, inquisitiveness.

Interrupt (from Lat. interruptus, past partic. of interrumpere, —inter = among + rumpere=to break).

T. break in, snap (Dutch) the thread, cut short, hinder.

L. discontinue, pause, intervene, interpose, intercede, mediate, disconnect, suspend, intermit, arrest, check (Arab.), disturb, interfere, meddle.

Intimate, *v.* hint, friend.

Intimidate, *v.* frighten.

Intrepid, *v.* bold.

Introduce (Lat. intrōdūcere,—intrō = within + ducere =to lead).

T. *lead the way*, open, forerun, begin, *dovetail*, foist (Dutch), wedge, thrust upon, dip.

L. *precede*, usher, prefix, premise, prelude, preface, present, herald (Ger.), harbinger (Ger.), conduct, *interpose*, insert, intercalate, interpolate, interline, interlard, intersperse, *insinuate*, intrude, obtrude, permeate, inject, interject, infuse, instil, inoculate, impregnate, imbue, merge, immerge, plunge.

Investigate, *v.* seek.

Inveterate, *v.* under habit, common, old.

Invoke, *v.* ask, call, pray.

Irascible, *v.* angry.

Irate, *v.* angry.

Irksome (M.E. irk, erk =

weary, from O.E. earg = sluggish + termination -some = same, like).

T. tiresome, wearisome, wearing, dull, dry.

L. fatiguing, uninteresting.

Irritate, *v.* anger.

J

Jaded, *v.* weary.

Jar (M.E. garren = to chide; O.E. georran = to creak).

T. clash, come amiss, set the teeth on edge, fall out, be harsh.

L. disagree, (be) discordant, discrepant, unharmonious (Gk.), strident, grate (Teut.), offend.

Jargon, *v.* speech.

Jealous (O.F. and M.E. jalous; Late Lat. zēlōsus, from zēlus = zeal; Gk. ζῆλος).

T. careful.

L. envious, invidious, covetous, zealous (Gk.), suspicious, cautious, vigilant, emulous.

Jeer, *v.* laugh.

Jest (orig. a funny story; O.F. and M.E. geste; Lat. (res) gesta = a thing done, from gestus, past partic. of gerere = to do, carry on).

T. wit, wittiness, witticism, whim, fun, smartness, banter, (?) sneer, scoff, gibe, game, word-play, laugh, chaff, waggery, merriment, clowning.

L. humour, foolery, fooling, farce, burlesque, quip, jocularity, jocoseness, facetiousness, comicality, ridicule, joke, conceit, pleasantry, quibble, epigram (Gk.), mockery, raillery.

Joy (M.E. and O.F. joye; Lat. gaudia, plur. of gaudium = joy).

T. mirth, gladness, happiness, bliss, merriment, glee, merry-making, hey-day, fun, frolic, wassail.

L. rejoicing, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, felicity, cheer, cheerfulness, geniality, gaiety (Ger.), vivacity, joviality, jollity (Scand.), jollification, jubilee, hilarity, exhilaration, exultation, jubilation, rapture, transport, ravishment, ecstasy (Gk.), triumph, festivity, carnival, revelry.

Judge (F. juge; jūdicem, acc. of judex = judge, lit. one who points out the law, — jus = law + dicāre = to point out).

L. umpire, arbitrator, referee, arbiter, magistrate, justice, censor, authority, connoisseur.

Just (F. juste; M.E. just; Lat. justus = that which is according to law (jus)).

T. fair, upright, even-handed, straightforward, right, lawful, rightful.

L. equitable, honourable, impartial, square, incorruptible, conscientious, scrupulous, legitimate, justifiable, exact, accurate, precise, correct, strict, alone, rigid.

K

Keen, *v.* sharp, eager.

Keep (M.E. kepen; O.E. cēpan).

T. *hold*, lay up, hoard, heap, husband, dry, pickle, *shut up*, shackle, fetter, fasten, hinder, stay, withhold, *clutch*, clasp, cling, grasp, grip, *follow*,

obey, acknowledge, abide by, *uphold,* hold out, *fulfil.*

L. *possess,* occupy, secure, store, cure, embalm, season, amass, preserve, *maintain,* support, sustain, nurse, save, *confine,* imprison, guard (Teut.), immure, mew (up), cage, coop, pen, curb, control, restrain, restrict, detain, retain, obstruct, impede, embarrass, check (Arab.), trammel, repress, suppress, cover, conceal, *comply,* conform, respect, adhere, *observe,* celebrate, commemorate, signalise, solemnise, *perform, persist,* continue, endure, remain.

Kill (M.E. killen, cullen; O.E. cyllan (not found), connected with cwēlan=to die).

T. slay, do to death, put to death, make away with, put to the sword, shed blood, cut down, slaughter, run through, throttle, hang, choke, smother, stifle, shoot, stone, behead, murder, give the death-blow to.

L. butcher (Ger.), massacre (Ger.), decimate, immolate, sacrifice, destroy, execute, assassinate (Arab.).

Kin (M.E. kin, kun; O.E. cynn =tribe).

T. kindred, kinsmen, kinsfolk, blood, stock.

L. relations, family, lineage, relatives, connexions, race, generation.

Kind (M.E. kunde, kinde; O.E. cynde=inborn, native, connected with cynn=kin).

T. mild, meek, good, kindly, well-meaning, well-meant, warm-hearted, kind-hearted, fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly, womanly, friendly, ruthful, forbearing, fond, loving.

L. benevolent, charitable, tender, gentle, clement, lenient, benign, benignant, humane, bountiful, merciful, pitiful, compassionate, generous, gracious, courteous, indulgent, tolerant, affable, affectionate, bland, amiable, obliging, good-humoured,* paternal, maternal, fraternal, parental, amicable, chivalrous, humanitarian.

Gk. sympathetic, philanthropic.

Kiss (M.E. kissen; O.E. cyssan).

T. buss, slobber, fondle, cosset.

L. embrace, salute, caress (osculation).

Know (M.E. knowen; O.E. cnawan).

T. *ken,* wot, be aware, ween, learn, understand, see, fathom, have by heart, have in one's head, come to one's knowledge, *be friendly with,* deal with.

L. *comprehend,* conceive, realise, appreciate, recognise, discern, perceive, experience, master, (be) master (of), discover, (be) sure, cognizant, conversant, familiar, apprised, informed, certain, *fraternise,* associate, consort, visit, (be) acquainted.

Knowledge (M.E. knowledge; O.E. cnaw(an) = know + lāecan=to play, from lāc=a game).

T. ken, insight, light, enlightenment, glimpse, glimmer, inkling, learning, lore, reading, book-learning, understanding, wit, cunning, wisdom, depth, shrewdness, thought.

L. acquaintance, cognizance, experience, familiarity,

comprehension, apprehension, recognition, appreciation, discovery, science, philosophy (Gk.), erudition, scholarship, culture, attainments, acquirements, accomplishments, proficiency, intellect, intelligence, capacity, parts, sagacity, acumen, subtlety, penetration, discrimination, sapience, sense, reason, judgment, profundity, calibre, genius, talent (Gk.).

L

Labour, *v.* work.
Lack, *v.* want, need.
Laconic, *v.* short.
Lament, *v.* mourn.
Languid, *v.* dull, weak.
Large, *v.* great.
Lascivious, *v.* wanton.
Last (M.E. latst, latest, superl. of lat=late).

T. latest, newest, hindermost, end, lowest, utmost, least.

L. final, terminal, ultimate, conclusive, recent.

Last (verb), *v.* continue.
Late (M.E. lat).

T. *late*, slow, behind-hand, belated, backward, delayed, *formerly*, erst, erstwhile, whilom, *dead*, gone, no more.

L. *tardy*, unpunctual, dilatory, *deceased*, demised, departed, defunct.

Laugh (M.E. laughen, lehghen; O.E. hlāehhan, hlihan).

T. smile, smirk, simper, grin, giggle, titter, snigger, chuckle, cackle, crow, banter, chaff, twit, make merry, scoff, sneer, gibe, jeer (Dutch), fleer.

L. mock, ridicule, deride, fool, contemn, despise.

Law (M.E. lawe; O.E. lagu; Scand. lög).

L. *rule*, canon (Gk.), code, act, statute, rubric, formula, rite, regulation, direction, precept, maxim, *order*, legislation, legislature, charter (Gk.), ordinance, decree, *legality*, equity, jurisprudence, *regularity*, routine, standard, precedent, *nature*, principle, *licence*, dispensation, warranty (Ger.), sanction, authority, patent.

Lazy, *v.* idle.
Lead (M.E. leden; O.E. lāedan).

T. *head*, stand at the head, take the lead, show the way, draw, drag, bewitch, *begin*, *forerun*, outstrip, trend, bid fair to, sway.

L. *precede*, introduce, usher, inaugurate, herald (Ger.), *tend*, contribute, conduce, dispose, incline, gravitate (towards), *command*, govern, control, administer, preside (over), *conduct*, guide (Ger.), induce, entice, allure, decoy (Ger.), lure (Ger.), tempt, seduce, inveigle.

Lean (M.E. lenen; O.E. hlāenan).

T. slope, slant, stoop, bend, loll, rest upon.

L. incline, decline, tend.

Learn (M.E. lernen; O.E. leornian).

T. seek, read, spell, con, hear, know, find, pick up.

L. acquire, imbibe, glean, acquaint (oneself with, master), study, inquire, ascertain.

Least (M.E. leste; O.E. lāesest, lāest, superl. of lāes=less).

T. lowest, smallest, worthless, mean, shortest, narrowest, weakest, bit, crumb, scrap, shaving, drop, mite (Dutch), slightest, barest.

L. minimum, minutest, base, vile, feeblest, impalpable, imperceptible, inconsiderable, infinitesimal, inappreciable, morsel, point, particle, merest.

Leave (M.E. leven ; O.E. lāēfan).

T. forsake, give up, forego, break with, forswear, yield, go, withdraw, set sail, bestow, bequeath, give.

L. *relinquish*, abandon, desert, abjure, discontinue, desist, secede, resign, renounce, reject, abdicate, surrender, cede, concede, neglect, cease, *depart*, retreat, recede, quit, vacate, evacuate, remove, abscond, *devise*.

Lend (M.E. lenen ; O.E. lāēnan =to lend).

T. loan, let.

L. advance, accommodate, lease.

Lenient, *v.* kind, gentle.

Let, *v.* allow.

Lewd, *v.* wanton.

Liable (adj. from F. lier=to bind ; Lat. ligāre).

T. open to, bound, answerable.

L. exposed (to), subject (to), responsible, amenable, accountable.

Liberal, *v.* free.

Lie (M.E. lyen, liggen ; O.E. licgan=to lie, recline).

T. rest, lean, abide, loll, sprawl.

L. recline, (be) situated.

Lie (subst., formed from verb lie ; O.E. lēgan, lēogan).

T. untruth (forswear oneself).

L. falsehood,* story, fabrication, misstatement, misrepresentation, perversion, mendacity, fable, subterfuge, empty profession, perjury.

Lift, *v.* raise.

Light (subst.) (O.E. leht, lēoht =light) ; *v.* also light.

T. day, dawn, daylight, sunshine, sheen, brightness, moonshine, glow, flush, blaze, flash, beam, gleam, glimmer, shimmer, streak, glint, spark, spangle, play of light, shadow, shade, shading.

L. lustre, glory, splendour, radiance, effulgence, irradiation, illumination, halo (Gk.), nimbus, coruscation, scintillation, brilliancy (Skt.), ray, chiaroscuro, phosphorescence (Gk.).

Light (adj.) (M.E. light ; O.E. lēoht) ; *v.* also bright, and above.

T. floating, flying, winged, nimble, fleet, fleet-footed, swift, speedy, quick, fast, happy, lively, blithe, light-hearted, playful, frolicsome (Dutch), heedless, glib, smooth, loose, wanton, slight (Dutch), flimsy, paltry, small, little.

L. airy, ethereal (Gk.), volatile, buoyant, portable, agile, expeditious, active, mercurial, easy, facile, cheerful, sprightly, brisk, sportive, animated, jocose, gay (Ger.), immodest, indelicate, indecorous, indecent, ribald (Teut.), obscene, equivocal, licentious, incontinent, frail.

Like (M.E. lyk, lik ; O.E. gelic = lit. having the same form, from līc=body).

T. twin, alike, such as, as, near, akin to, the same, *lifelike*, true.

L. *similar*, resembling, approximate, analogous (Gk.), parallel (Gk.), *simulating*, representing, mock, mimic

(Gk.), duplicate, imitated, *exact*, faithful.

Like (O.E. lician=to be suitable, to please, connected with ge-līc = like) ; *v.* also love, wish.

T. gloat over, care for, take to, itch to, want, wish, be fond of, love.

L. relish, enjoy, delight (in), revel (in), prefer, affect, fancy, covet, desire, (be) partial, regard.

Likeness (noun from adj. like).

T. brotherhood, kinship.

L. similarity, resemblance, semblance, similitude, affinity, approximation, proportion, agreement, analogy (Gk.), comparison, parallelism (Gk.), alliteration, uniformity, conformity, accordance, coincidence, counterpart, counterfeit, effigy, model, portrait, imitation, reduplication, representation, reproduction, picture, parody (Gk.), travesty, caricature, duplicate.

Limit, *v.* end.

Linger, *v.* wait.

Listen, *v.* hear.

Little (M.E. litel, lutel ; O.E. lytel).

T. small, slight (Ger.), slim (Dutch), light, tiny, elfin, Lilliputian, wee, dwarfish, dwarfed, spare, stunted, short, thin, wizened, shrunk, paltry, mean, low, small-minded, few, scanty, sparing, weak.

L. diminutive, minute, inconsiderable, slender (Teut.), meagre, limited, trivial, trifling, insignificant, impalpable, inappreciable, infinitesimal, faint, exiguous, miniature, pigmy, petty, ignoble, contemptible, despicable, abject, inglorious.

Gk. microscopic, atomic.

Live (M.E. livien ; O.E. libben, lifgan=lit. to remain).

T. *be*, breathe, walk the earth, *come forth*, be born, arise, see the light, *dwell*, stay, abide, take up one's abode, nestle, roost, fill, *last*, bide, hold out, outlive.

L. exist, subsist, respire, revive, move, people, inhabit, reside, tenant, occupy, lodge (Ger.), haunt, pervade, permeate.

Lively (adj. formed from O.E. life+līc=like).

T. *alive*, stirring, nimble, quick, yare, ready, sharp, smart, spry, fast, awake, wide awake, forward, unwearied, bustling, busy, restless, swift, light-footed, *blithe*, happy, light-hearted, merry, mirthful, gleeful, playful, frolicsome (Dutch), laughter-loving, *keen*, warm, cutting, *thin-skinned*, *bold*, glowing, sparkling, witty, pithy, *flighty* high-flown.

L. *active*, agile, brisk, animated, vivacious, spirited, mettlesome (Gk.), frisky (Teut.), vigorous, expeditious, eager, strenuous, zealous (Gk.), enterprising, industrious, assiduous, diligent, indefatigable, meddlesome, officious, *mercurial*, cheerful, buoyant, sportive, sprightly, jovial, jocund, jolly (Scand.), hilarious, *acute*, sensitive, trenchant, pungent, caustic (Gk.), incisive, piercing, *expressive*, vivid, mobile, nervous, forcible, racy, sensational, *romantic*, inventive, fertile.

Loathe, *v.* hate.

Lofty, *v.* high.

Loiter, *v.* wait.

Lonely (formed from alone. M.E. al one = all, entirely one + termination līc = like).

T. alone, one, lonesome, forlorn, out of the way, out of the world, lorn, outcast, friendless, homeless, dreary.

L. *single*, solitary, unique, *desolate*, secluded, sequestered, retired, private, isolated, deserted,* abandoned, derelict, *unattended*, unaccompanied, *unsociable*, *unaided*.

Long (M.E. long; O.E. lang, long).

T. lengthy, stretched out, lengthened, lasting, standing, lifelong, long-lived, lingering, long-winded, slow, long-drawn-out, spun out, wordy, rambling, wearying, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, dry, dull, tall, high.

L. extended, expanded, protracted, interminable, durable, permanent, prolonged, diffuse, verbose, copious, prolix, prosing, maundering, digressive, discursive, circumlocutory.

Gk. periphrastic.

Look (verb), *v.* see.

Look (noun from above).

T. *sight*, glimpse, gaze, leer, stare, *likeness*.

L. *vision*, glance, peep, contemplation, survey, view, regard, *appearance*, air, demeanour, expression, mien, face, complexion, aspect, *resemblance*, semblance.

Loose (M.E. lous, los = slack).

T. *sundered*, asunder, adrift, *free*, flapping, streaming, unbound, unbridled, unbraided, untied, unhindered, unfettered, unshackled, *rambling*, straggling, wordy, frothy, *slight* (Ger.), slovenly (Dutch), slipshod, careless, slack, unsound, flimsy, *wanton*, lustful.

L. *isolated*, disjoined, separate, apart, distinct, unattached, detached, unconnected, *at large*, unconfined, dishevelled, unreined, uncurbed, *incoherent*, lax, relaxed, *illogical* (Gk.), unreasonable, inconclusive, untenable, unscientific, fallacious, irrational, *vague*, discursive, verbose, erratic, vagrant, prolix, maundering, flatulent, remiss, *impure*, indelicate, indecorous, indecent, coarse, gross (Ger.), lewd, lascivious, lecherous (Ger.), libidinous, dissolute, incontinent.

Loquacity, *v.* under garrulous.

Lore, *v.* knowledge.

Lose (O.E. lēosan).

T. *miss*, mislay, let slip, be without, get rid of, squander, forget, unlearn, *stray*, straggle.

L. forfeit, fail, waste (Ger.), ruin, destroy, efface.

Loth (M.E. loth; O.E. lath = hateful).

T. unwilling, disliking, shy of.

L. disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant.

Loud (M.E. loud; O.E. hlūd).

T. deep, full, ear-splitting, ear-rending, deafening, uproarious (Dutch), blustering, roaring, shouting, thunderous, shrill.

L. sonorous, resonant, resounding, dangerous, clamorous, obstreperous, vociferous, tumultuous, turbulent, blatant, audible.

Gk. stentorian.

Love (subst.) (M.E. love; O.E. lufu).

T. fondness, liking, fellow-feeling, yearning, longing, wish, hankering, hunger, wooing, friendship, goodwill.

L. inclination, preference, admiration, affection, tenderness, attachment, devotion, benevolence, charity, bounty, fervour, ardour, amour, passion, enthusiasm (Gk.), idolatry (Gk.), adoration, infatuation.

Gk. sympathy, philanthropy.

Love (O.E. lufian); *v.* also like.

T. like, care for, be wedded to, dote upon, fall in love, lose one's heart, yearn after, woo, worship.

L. affect, fancy, (be) partial (to), cherish, regard, revere, prize, adore, idolize (Gk.), (become) enamoured (of).

Low (M.E. louh, lah; Scand. lāgr).

T. *nether*, nethermost, sunk, flat, *lowly*, *small*, mean, sorry, scurvy, low-minded, low-born, upstart, ill-bred, underbred, unworthy, unseemly, shameful, *dull*, stifled (Scand.), muffled, whispered, husky, hoarse, *downcast*.

L. *debased*, crouched, squat, prostrate, *humble*, inferior, subordinate, reduced, moderate, modest, *common*, base, vile, ignoble, vulgar, plebeian, proletarian, disgraceful, discreditable, disreputable, abject, degraded, despicable, contemptible, infamous, ribald (Teut.), obscene, coarse, indecent, gross (Teut.), *depressed*, dejected, melancholy (Gk.), *faint*, inaudible, gentle.

Lowly, *v.* humble.

Lucid, *v.* bright.

Luck, *v.* chance.

Lucky, *v.* happy.

Lucre, *v.* gain.

Lukewarm, *v.* indifferent.

Lull, *v.* abate.

Lunacy, *v.* under mad.

Lust (O.E. lust=pleasure).

T. longing, hankering, wantonness.

L. desire, covetousness, cupidity, concupiscence, passion, lasciviousness, lechery (Ger.), lubricity, chambering, libertinism, fornication, incontinence.

Luxury (M.E. and O.F. luxurie; Lat. luxuria, from luxus=stow).

T. lavishment.

L. exuberance, profusion, prodigality, riot, ravishment, sensuality, indulgence, voluptuousness,* sybaritism, purple and fine linen.

M

Mad (M.E. maad; O.E. māð =orig. badly hurt, maimed).

T. *maddened*, crazy, crazed, unhinged, unsettled, daft, moonstruck, crack-brained, scatter-brained, light-headed, doting, wandering, rambling, wild, mazed, bewildered, unsound, witless, brainless, odd, silly, *wrought-up*, overwrought, foaming, headstrong, headlong, beside oneself.

L. *insane*, lunatic, deranged, demented, frenzied (Gk.), frantic (Gk.), insensate, possessed, delirious, rabid, raving, maniacal (Gk.), fuming, raging, furious, distracted, distraught, demoniac,

demoniacal, *extravagant*, infuriated, *infatuated*, obsessed, besotted.

Magnanimous, *v.* generous, noble.

Magnificent, *v.* fine.

Maim, *v.* harm.

Main, *v.* chief.

Maintain, *v.* keep, hold.

Make (M.E. maken ; O.E. macian).

T. *shape*, carve, cut, hew, cast, rough-hew, knead, build, hammer out, frame, weave, raise, rear, *beget*, bring about, fill, *get ready*, make ready, lay, mellow, ripen, brew, hatch, *drive*, sow the seeds of, draw down upon.

L. *form*, fashion, chisel, model, mould, construct, produce, perform, fabricate, contrive, manufacture, forge, establish, institute, organise (Gk.), *create*, generate, engender, propagate, develop, *achieve*, accomplish, effect, compass, consummate, execute, *compose*, constitute, form part, *convert*, render, *cause*, induce, tend (to), contribute, determine, decide, compel, force, enforce, coerce, constrain, oblige, necessitate.

Malady, *v.* illness.

Malediction, *v.* curse, abuse.

Malefactor, *v.* criminal.

Malevolence, *v.* spite.

Malice, *v.* spite.

Manage (verb from M.F. manege=the management of a horse ; Ital. maneggio, from Lat. manus=a hand).

T. drive, lead, steer, handle, overlook.

L. direct, control, manipulate, regulate, guide (Teut.), pilot (Gk.), superintend, supervise, administer, legislate.

Mania, *v.* under mad.

Manifest, *v.* clear.

Manly, *v.* bold.

Manner (M.F. maniere ; M.E. manere ; Late Lat. manēria, connected with manus = a hand).

T. way, wise, gait, look, behaviour, bearing, strain, wording, kind, breed, means.

L. method (Gk.), fashion, form, tone, guise (Teut.), procedure, course, manœuvre, process, practice, mode, deportment, comportment, conduct, demeanour, mien, air, aspect, appearance, form, carriage, custom, habit, style, mannerism.

Gk. system, tactics, idiosyncrasy.

Many (M.E. many, moni ; O.E. manig, monig).

T. sundry, manifold, teeming, crowded, thronging, thick.

L. numerous, innumerable, several, divers, various, profuse, multiplied, multitudinous, populous.

Celt. galore.

Mar, *v.* harm.

Mark (M.E. merke ; O.E. mearc).

T. stroke, dash, score, stripe (Dutch), streak, scratch, tick, nick (Ger.), stamp, footprint, brand, token, name.

L. *point*, notch, underlining, impression, imprint, note, annotation, sign, emblem (Gk.), symbol (Gk.), index, type (Gk.), device, badge (?), insignia, indication, symptom (Gk.), trace, track (Teut.), vestige, record, relic, remains, scar (Gk.), *cognizance*, observation, notice, appreciation, attention, consideration, impor-

tance, consequence, moment, prominence, distinction, reputation, celebrity, degree, grade, term.

Marriage (subst. formed from below).

T. wedding, wedlock, bridal.

L. matrimony, espousal, spousals, nuptials, union.

Marry (F. marier; M.E. marien; Lat. maritare = to marry, derived from marita =a woman provided with a man; Lat. mas (gen. maris) =a mate).

T. *wed,* wive, take to wife, give one's hand, *handfast.*

L. *espouse, join in matrimony,* unite.

Master (O.F. maistre; M.E. maister; Lat. magistrum, acc. of magister=a master).

T. *teacher,* overseer, leader, ringleader, helmsman, *lord,* head, owner, holder.

L. *trainer,* instructor, director, governor, dominie, usher, pedagogue (Gk.), preceptor, pilot (Gk.), guide (Teut.), adviser, manager, *superintendent,* supervisor, taskmaster, *expert,* authority, scholar (Gk.), proficient, *principal,* captain, *superior,* chief, commander, ruler, dictator, suzerain, sovereign, monarch (Gk.), *possessor,* impropriator.

Match, *v.* equal.

Matter (O.F. matere, matiere; M.E. matere, materie; Lat. māteria=materials for building).

T. *flesh and blood,* body, *grounds,* dregs, mother, *business,* work, *mark, meaning,* drift.

L. *substance,* essence, material, element, stuff, *purulescence,* corruption, pus, discharge, *occupation,* employment, affair, concern, *import,* importance, significance, moment, consequence, subject, theme (Gk.), topic (Gk.), *purport,* tenour.

Mature, *v.* ready.

Maxim (F. maxime; Lat. maxima (sententiarum)=lit. the greatest (of opinions), hence wise saying).

T. saying, saw, law.

L. adage, proverb, sentence, moral, rule, precept.

Gk. aphorism, apothegm.

Mean (M.E. mene; O.E. mǣne=common).

T. small, little, low, paltry, sorry, shabby, scurvy, niggardly, wretched, stingy, gripping, peddling, chary, selfish, narrow-minded, unworthy, unbecoming, low-born, low-minded, fawning, cringing, grovelling, unmanly, dirty, foul.

L. inconsiderable, unimportant, pitiful, poor, miserable, beggarly, penurious, parsimonious, miserly, close, sordid, mercenary, venal, illiberal, ungenerous, inglorious, disgraceful, discreditable, dishonourable, despicable, contemptible, ignominious, ignoble, abject, vile, base, servile, obsequious, slavish (Slavonic).

Gk. sycophantic, parasitic.

Mean (2) (A.F. meien (Mod. F. moyen); Lat. mediānus, extended form of medius= middle).

T. middle.

L. average, intermediate, neutral (balance, compromise, middle course).

Mean (3) (verb) (M.E. menen; O.E. mǣnan=to intend).

T. *have in mind*, think of, make up one's mind, *bode*.

L. *purpose*, intend, design, propose, contemplate, *purport*, signify, imply, express, convey, indicate.

Means (plur. from (2)).

T. *wherewithal*, stock-in-trade, grist (to the mill), gear, tackle, tools, *livelihood*, *wealth*, income, *way*, wise.

L. *provision*, appliances, machinery (Gk.), implements, apparatus, equipment, conveniences, material, *revenue*, capital, resources, property, estate, money, riches (Ger.), fortune, opulence, independence, competence, substance, *manner*, fashion, medium, course, expedient, mode, method (Gk.).

Measure (verb from O.F. mesure; M.E. mesure; Lat. mensūra = measure, formed from mensus, past partic. of mētīrī = to measure).

T. *span*, mark, step, fathom, *deal*, dole out.

L. *compute*, count (out), mete, value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, pace, gauge, plumb, probe, sound, survey, scan, *apportion*, allot, divide, distribute, administer, dispense, assign, adjust, proportion.

Meddle, *v.* interrupt.

Mediate, *v.* interrupt.

Meditate, *v.* think.

Meek, *v.* humble.

Meet (M.E. meten; O.E. mētan, mōētan = to assemble).

T. crowd, throng, cluster, swarm, stream, come together, gather, forgather, light upon, hap upon, come across, fall in with, find, graze, fit, befit, *clash*, withstand, *fulfil*, make good, go half-way, come to an understanding.

L. *assemble*, collect, muster, unite, join, flock, surge, congregate, resort, consort, conglomerate, concentrate, centre, associate, converge, *concur*, close (with), *arrive*, attain, *encounter*, contend, oppose, confront, resist, repel, retaliate, return, *join*, adjoin, abut (Ger.), touch, adhere, coincide, come into contact, *observe*, comply, execute, perform, satisfy, discharge, explain, pay, liquidate, redeem, acquit, *agree*, accord, respond, harmonize (Gk.), assent, compromise.

Melancholy, *v.* sad.

Melt (M.E. melten; O.E. meltan = lit. to make soft).

T. thaw, run, wane, soften, forbear.

L. liquefy, dissolve, fade, vanish, disappear, relent, relax, pity, commiserate, compassionate.

Menace, *v.* threat.

Mend (M.E. menden, short for amenden; F. amender; Lat. ēmendāre = to rid of faults, —ex = from + mendum = a fault).

T. *better*, heal, make whole, set to rights, set straight, cobble, darn, patch, tinker, botch, *get well*.

L. *amend*, improve, ameliorate, correct, rectify, reform, remodel, revise, palliate, mitigate, restore, reorganise (Gk.), renovate, rejuvenate, retrieve, revive, resuscitate, repair, plaster (Gk.), remedy, doctor, physic (Gk.), *rally*, recover.

Mendacity, *v.* lie.

Merciless, *v.* hard, cruel.

Mercy (O.F. mercit; Lat. mer-

cēdem, acc. of mercēs = pay).

T. mildness, forbearance, ruth, long-suffering.

L. lenity, lenience, moderation, toleration, gentleness, favour, indulgence, clemency, compassion, pity, humanity, benignity, quarter, grace, tenderness.

Merry, *v.* glad.

Method, *v.* manner.

Mighty, *v.* strong.

Mild, *v.* kind, gentle.

Mind (M.E. mind; O.E. gemynd=memory).

T. understanding, brain, wits, will, willingness, heart, leaning, mood, bent, wisdom.

L. intellect, reason, principle, intellectual, faculties, senses, intelligence, intuition, parts, capacity, genius, memory, remembrance, volition, discretion, option, intention, purpose, design, opinion.

Mingle, *v.* mix.

Mirth (M.E. mirthe; O.E. myrgth, mirigth, from myrge =merry).

T. glee, merriment, laughter, light-heartedness, liveliness, merry-making, fun, frolic (Dutch), game, play, prank.

L. cheerfulness, cheer, vivacity, gaiety (Ger.), geniality, spirits, animal spirits, jollity (Scand.), joviality, levity, jocularity, hilarity, exhilaration, exultation, jubilation, amusement, diversion, mummery (Teut.), pleasantry, drollery (Dutch), humour, romp, antic, gambol, festivity, revelry, sport, conviviality, sociability.

Mischief, *v.* harm.

Misdeed, *v.* crime.

Miserable, *v.* poor.

Misfortune (Lat. minus=less +fortuna=fortune).

T. unhappiness, bad luck, evil day, hardship, curse, blight, blast, load, ill wind, fall, undoing, mishap, blow, blunder, slip, downfall, waters of bitterness.

L. adversity, failure, trouble, pressure, visitation, affliction, infliction, scourge, trial, mischance, misadventure, disaster, calamity, accent, casualty, reverse, check, discomfiture.

Miss, *v.* fail, lose, want.

Mistake (noun from verb mistake; Scand. mistaka,—mis =wrongly+taka=to take).

T. blunder, misunderstanding, oversight, slip, flaw, trip, unskilfulness.

L. error, fallacy, fault, misconception, misapprehension, misconstruction, misprint, erratum, corrigendum, illusion, delusion, hallucination, misinterpretation, mismanagement, indiscretion, miscarriage.

Mistrust, *v.* doubt.

Misuse, *v.* abuse.

Mitigate, *v.* abate.

Mix (Lat. miscēre = to mix; O.E. miscian).

T. blend, mingle, knead, brew, stir up, shuffle, sprinkle, besprinkle, water.

L. join, combine, compound, inter-mix, instil, imbue, infuse, tinge, tincture, season, cross, adulterate, alloy, amalgamate (Gk.), meddle, interfere, associate, confuse, confound.

Moan, *v.* mourn.

Mock, *v.* laugh.

Mode, *v.* manner.

Moderate, *v.* abate.

Modern, *v.* new.
Modest, *v.* humble.
Molest, *v.* harm.
Mollify, *v.* abate.
Money (O.F. and M.E. moneie; Lat. monēta=lit. she who has been warned, a surname of Juno, in whose temple Roman money was first coined).
T. gold, silver, stock, shares, wealth, mite (Dutch), wherewithal.
L. finance, funds, treasure, capital, revenue, assets, supplies, cash, sum, amount, balance, currency, coin, coinage, purse, bullion, riches (Ger.).
Mood, *v.* temper.
Moody, *v.* sad.
Morbid (F. morbide; Lat. morbidus=sickly, from morbus =disease, allied with mori= to die); *v.* also ill.
T. sickly, unhealthy, unwholesome.
L. diseased, tainted, cankered, vitiated.
Arab. ghoulish.
Mortal (F. mortal; Lat. mortālis, from mort-, stem of mors=death).
T. *man*, earthly, flesh, fleeting, flying, short-lived, *deadly*.
L. *human*, terrestrial, mundane, *transient*, passing, brief, temporal, perishable, fatal, lethal.
Gk. ephemeral.
Mount, *v.* rise.
Mourn (M.E. murnen; O.E. murnan=to grieve).
T. mourn, droop, sink, break one's heart, sorrow, weep, wail, bewail, moan, groan, sigh, sob, rue, whimper, whine, roar, lose heart.
L. grieve, pine (Gk.), repine (Gk.), languish, despair, regret, deplore, despond, lament, condole, cry.
Move (O.F. movoir; M.E. moven; Lat. movēre = to move).
T. *go*, creep, stir, hover, shift, slide, glide, flow, drift, wheel, whirl, twist, stream, run, sweep, *shove*, start, jolt, jerk, drive, thrust, *put forward*, put forth, throw out, hint, *rouse*, set on, spur, work upon, warm, fire, thrill, awaken, call forth, raise, kindle, whet, quicken, play upon, *begin*.
L. *budge*, pass, turn, *impel*, force, urge, push, jog, jostle, *induce*, stimulate, inspire, inspirit, animate, incite, provoke, instigate, actuate, incline, dispose, influence, tempt, seduce, allure (Ger.), affect, agitate, impress, touch, *propound*, propose, submit, broach, suggest, hazard (Arab.), offer.
Munificent, *v.* generous.
Murder, *v.* kill.
Murky, *v.* dark.
Muster, *v.* meet, gather.
Mutable, *v.* caprice.
Mutilate, *v.* harm.
Mutinous, *v.* rebel.

N

Naked (O.E. nacod, past partic. of a verb nacan; M.E. naken = to strip); *v.* also bare.
T. bare, unclothed, stark, sheer.
L. nude, denuded, divested, undressed, simple, mere.
Name (M.E. name; O.E. nama).

T. *head*, heading, surname,* nick-name, by-word, *mark*, standing, greatness.

L. *nomenclature*, appellation, designation, denomination, title, cognomen, style, patronymic (Gk.), misnomer, sobriquet, term, expression, *signature*, endorsement, *fame*, reputation, honour, celebrity, renown, distinction, note.

Gk. pseudonym, epithet.

Nap, *v.* sleep.

Narrate, *v.* tell.

Narrative, *v.* account, story.

Narrow (M.E. narowe, narewe; O.E. nearu = closely drawn).

T. thin, lean, slim (Dutch), slight (Ger.), spare, wizened, shrunk, narrow-minded, selfish, wrapt up in oneself.

L. attenuated, contracted, confined, tabid, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, fanatical, opinionated, infatuated, besotted, self-centred, egoistic.

Gk. dogmatic.

Native, *v.* natural.

Natural (Lat. nātūrālis, from nātūra = nature, connected with nātus=born).

T. *inborn*, inbred, *true*, sound, *flowing*, *straightforward*, untaught.

L. *intrinsic*, native, inherent, implanted, ingrained, innate, indigenous, inherited, normal, fundamental, *regular*, ordinary, usual, conventional, *real*, genuine, unsophisticated (Gk.), unadulterated, *graceful*, easy, fluent, *unaffected*, unprepared, untutored, elemental, elementary, crude, immature, uncultivated, *artless*, simple, frank (Teut.), plain, sincere, guileless (Teut.), free.

Nausea, *v.* illness.

Near (orig. comparative of nigh; M.E. nerre, ner; O.E. nēar, from nēah=nigh).

T. *nigh*, neighbouring, about, *niggardly*, sparing, stingy, *dear*.

L. *close*, adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, *approximating*, *immediate*, *intimate*, *parsimonious*.

Neat, *v.* clean, tidy.

Necessary (O.F. necessaire; Lat. necessārius=necessary, from adj. necesse=necessary).

T. needful.

L. requisite, required, imperative, essential, indispensable, inevitable, desirable, expedient, urgent.

Necessity, *v.* need.

Need (M.E. need; O.E. nīed).

T. want, lack, dearth, narrow means, neediness, wish.

L. *necessity*, obligation, *requirement*, necessary, exigency, urgency, stress, *deficiency*, insufficiency, scarcity, poverty, indigence, penury, destitution, pauperism, privation, distress, difficulties, mendicity, *desire*, demand.

Needful, *v.* necessary.

Needy, *v.* poor.

Nefarious, *v.* wicked.

Neglect (verb) (formed from neglectus, past partic. of Lat. negligere=to neglect,—neg=not+legere=to choose).

T. *take no care of*, forget, let slip, overlook, *shelve*, throw aside, *do without*, leave undone, *slight* (Ger.).

L. (*be*) *negligent*, remiss, disregard, *waive* (Scand.), disuse, dispense (with), discard, supersede, fail, omit, ignore, repudiate, *misprize*, treat with disrespect.

Nettle, *v.* anger.

New (M.E. newe; O.E. nīwe, nēowe).

T. *fresh*, green, young, new-born, raw, late, untrodden, untried, *new-fangled*, unlike, unknown, unwonted.

L. *recent*, modern, renovated, *novel*, original, unprecedented, unfamiliar, unusual, *remodelled*, restored.

News (formerly newes (plur. of new(e))=lit. new things).

T. tidings, hearsay, word.

L. information, intelligence, advice, message, despatch, communication, rumour.

Nice (O.F. nice=lazy, simple; M.E. nice=foolish; Lat. acc. nescium = ignorant, from nescīre=to be ignorant,—ne =not+scīre=to know).

T. good, toothsome, welcome.

L. fastidious, difficult, squeamish (Gk.), dainty, finical, particular, scrupulous, punctilious, conscientious, correct, exact, accurate, definite, precise, strict, rigid, rigorous, discriminating, savoury, delectable, exquisite, luscious, rich (Teut.), appetising, palatable, tasteful, cultivated, refined, artistic, elegant, attractive.

Niggardly, *v.* mean.

Nigh, *v.* near.

Nimble, *v.* living.

Noble (F. noble; Lat. nobilem, acc. of nobilis = lit. well-known, connected with noscere=to know).

T. *high-born*, well-born, high, worshipful, lordly, *great*, goodly, good, unselfish, high-minded, sterling, great-hearted.

L. *exalted*, princely, stately, titled, patrician, courtly, dignified, august, majestic, imposing, grand, proud, impressive, commanding, *disinterested*, honourable, generous, magnanimous, chivalrous, heroic (Gk.), pure, sublime.

Noise (F. and M.E. noise; Lat. nausea = disgust, sickness; Gk. *ναυσία* = sea-sickness, from *ναῦς*=a ship).

T. strain, din, uproar (Dutch), roar, blast, twang, racket, hubbub, clatter, boom, thud, loudness, thunder.

L. cry, clamour, vociferation, sound, accent, intonation, tone, cadence, resonance, flourish, alarm, detonation, report, explosion, discharge.

Noisy, *v.* above, and loud.

Notion, *v.* thought.

Notorious, *v.* famous.

Novel, *v.* new.

Numb (M.E. nome, nomen, past partic. of nimen = to take; O.E. niman).

T. benumbed, frozen, chilled.

L. torpid, motionless, palsied (Gk.).

Numerous, *v.* many.

Nuptials, *v.* marriage.

O

Obdurate, *v.* hard.

Obey (O.F. obeir; M.E. obeyen; Lat. obēdīre,—ob=near + audīre=to hear).

T. do the bidding of, follow.

L. submit, comply, serve, attend, subject (oneself).

Object, *v.* end, purpose.

Object (verb) (F. objecter; Lat. objectāre=to throw against,

—ob=near, towards + jectāre, formed from jacere = to throw).

T. gainsay, throw in the teeth.

L. oppose, deny, demur, dissent, resist, except (to), controvert, hesitate.

Oblige, *v.* force, please.

Obnoxious, *v.* under harm.

Obscene (Lat. obscenus).

T. dirty, filthy, foul, smutty, unclean, loose, broad, free.

L. impure, indecent, indelicate, coarse, gross (Ger.), bawdy (Ger.), prurient, lewd, lecherous (Ger.), libidinous, salacious, licentious.

Gk. erotic, pornographic.

Obscure (F. obscur; Lat. obscūrus=covered over,—ob = near + -scurus = covered); *v.* also dark.

T. *dark*, dull, misty, *unknown*, unheard of, nameless.

L. *unintelligible*, inscrutable, nebulous, vague, mysterious (Gk.), mystic (Gk.), ambiguous, incomprehensible, occult, abstruse, recondite, transcendental, *inglorious*, unhonoured, ignoble, abject.

Obsequious, *v.* mean.

Observe, *v.* mark.

Obsolete, *v.* old.

Obstinate (L. obstinātus, past partic. of obstināre=to be resolved, lit. to place oneself near,— ob = near + stanāre (not found by itself)=to stand oneself; *cf.* destinare).

T. *stubborn*, dogged, sulky, wilful, self-willed, headstrong, wayward, stiff-necked, hidebound, deaf, narrow-minded, wrong-headed, one-sided, purblind,* unwavering, unswerving, steady, steadfast, plodding, unflagging.

L. *tenacious*, obdurate, inflexible, inexorable, relentless, sullen, perverse, restive, refractory, unruly, cross-grained,* contumacious, positive, bigoted, prejudiced, prepossessed, opinionated, besotted, infatuated, impervious, intractable, incorrigible, *pertinacious*, persevering, undeviating, persistent, unremitting, indomitable, unflinching (Teut.).

Gk. dogmatic.

Obstruct, *v.* hinder.

Obtain, *v.* hold, win.

Obtuse, *v.* dull, foolish, stupid.

Obvious, *v.* clear.

Occasion, *v.* chance.

Occult, *v.* hidden, obscure.

Occupy, *v.* hold, live, dwell.

Occurrence, *v.* chance.

Odd (M.E. odde; Scand. oddi =1. a triangle; 2. an odd number, usually three; 3. variance, quarrel; connected with Scand. oddr; O.E. ord =the point of a sword).

T. left, left behind, left over, alone, wandering, out of the way, unshapely, wry, awry, mis-shapen, crooked, queer (Ger.), unheard of, funny, uncouth, outlandish, awkward, clumsy, whimsical, homely, clownish, boorish (Dutch), crazy, crazed, mad, unhinged, daft, moonstruck, silly.

L. remaining (residue), net, stray, single, individual, singular, unique, abnormal, exceptional, irregular, ill-proportioned,* deformed, grotesque (Gk.), informal, peculiar, eccentric (Gk.), demented, egregious, curious, extraordinary, strange, monstrous, quaint, nondescript, unconventional, unfamiliar,

fantastic (Gk.), bizarre, ridiculous, ludicrous, comic (Gk.), comical (Gk.), farcical, unpolished, barbarous, unfashionable, obsolete.

Gk. exotic, anomalous, heterogeneous.

Odious, *v.* under hate.

Odoriferous, *v.* fragrant.

Odour, *v.* smell.

Offence, *v.* sin, and below.

Offend (F. offendre; M.E. offenden; Lat. offendere=lit. to strike against,—ob=against+fendere=to strike).

T. *sin*, do amiss, misbehave, fall, slip, trip, go wrong, *fret*, ruffle, nettle, sting to the quick, wound, sicken, shock, stink in the nostrils of.

L. *err*, transgress, misdemean (oneself), misconduct (oneself), trespass, *affront*, insult, irritate, annoy, provoke, chafe, excite, incense, enrage, molest, mortify, gall, revolt, nauseate (Gk.), grate (Teut.) (upon).

Offer (O.E. offrian; Lat. offerre=to offer,—ob=near+ferre=to bear); *v.* also give.

T. *bid*, give, hold out, put forward, hawk (Ger.), lay at one's feet, *start*.

L. proffer, present, tender, propose, volunteer.

Old (M.E. old; O.E. ald, eald).

T. gone, gone by, bygone, run out, of eld, of yore, whilom, former, of long standing, time-worn, elderly, ripe, mellow, waning, grey-headed, grey-haired, hoary, stricken in years, wrinkled, doting, stale, twice-told, well-trodden, wonted, well-known, set, stock, hackneyed.

L. primeval, pristine, prehistoric (Gk.), antediluvian, aboriginal, ancestral, patriarchal (Gk.), ancient, antique, aged, veteran, senile, venerable, decrepit, declining, effete, superannuated, antiquated, obsolete, immemorial, traditional, established, familiar, trite, commonplace, inveterate.

Gk. archaic, stereotyped.

Omit, *v.* neglect, leave, pass.

Only, *v.* lonely.

Open (adj.) (O.E. open, connected with up).

T. *vide*, gaping, yawning, ajar, *spread*, widespread, outspread, unshaded, naked, bare, *downright*, truthful, straightforward, outspoken, unmistakable.

L. *extensive*, expansive, *manifest*, plain, apparent, intelligible, obvious, ostensible, overt, patent, explicit, uncovered, disclosed, revealed, sincere, candid, frank (Teut.), unreserved, guileless (Teut.), unaffected, ingenuous, direct, *practicable*, feasible, possible.

Open (verb from above).

T. *gape*, yawn, fly open, widen, spread, burst forth, bud, blossom, *tap*, prick, stave in, burst open, unfold, *begin*, lead off, head.

L. *pierce*, perforate, uncover, disclose, reveal, *expand*, dilate, *commence*, broach.

Opinion, *v.* thought, mind.

Opponent, *v.* enemy.

Opportune (F. opportun; Lat. opportūnus=convenient, lit. near the harbour,—ob=near+portus=harbour).

T. timely, well-timed, lucky, happy, fitting.

L. seasonable, providential, fortunate, favourable, propitious, auspicious, suitable, expedient, convenient, apropos.

Opportunity, *v.* chance.

Oppose (F. opposer; Lat. ob= near + pausāre = to place, from Gk. παῦσις = a pause).

T. withstand, hinder, stem, make a stand, fight, *clash, thwart,* gainsay.

L. *resist,* contend, counteract, confront, cope, combat, check, controvert, *contradict,* object, deny, *compete,* emulate, *pit,* contrast.

Oppress (F. oppresser; Late Lat. oppressāre, formed from oppressus, past partic. of opprimere = to oppress,—ob = against + premere = to press).

T. bully (Ger.), deal hardly with, over-ride, trample, tread under foot, ride roughshod over, over-burden, weigh down, harry, hound, grind down, wrong.

L. domineer, tyrannise (Gk.), chastise, coerce, victimise, injure, molest, maltreat, outrage, harass, dragoon (Gk.), persecute, afflict, trouble, depress, grieve.

Opulence, *v.* wealth.

Oratory, *v.* speech.

Order (subst.) (F. ordre, earlier ordine; Lat. ordinem, acc. of ordo = order).

T. *kind,* standing, *knighthood, bidding,* hest, behest, *law.*

L. *regularity* (Gk.), gradation, progression, subordination, *course,* method, rule, routine, disposition, arrangement, array, discipline, rank, genus, sort, species, denomination, designation, character (Gk.), station, status, position, degree, condition, class, *decoration,* ribbon, *direction,* legislation, guidance (Teut.), regulation, supervision, superintendence, control, command, authority, mandate, ordinance, injunction, charge, instruction, precept, decree, *legality.*

Origin (F. origine; Lat. orīginem, acc. of orīgo = beginning, connected with orīrī = to rise).

T. rise, beginning, opening, outset, birth, start, root, spring, well, spring-head, grounds.

L. commencement, inception, source, germ, rudiments, cause, principle, fount, fountain, descent, base, derivation.

Gk. genesis, basis, etymology.

Outcry, *v.* noise.

Outrage, *v.* harm, oppress.

Overcome,
Overpower,
Overthrow,
Overwhelm, } *v.* win, defeat.

Own, *v.* acknowledge, hold.

P

Pacify, *v.* abate.

Pain (F. and M.E. peine; Lat. pœna = punishment; Gk. ποινή = punishment).

T. *smart,* shoot, ache, twinge, gripe, throe, pang, throb, rack, *care,* blow, shock, sorrow, woe, bitterness.

L. *suffering,* hurt, anguish, agony (Gk.), torment, torture, convulsion, *dolour,* affliction, distress, grief, trouble, tribulation, *penalty,* retribution.

Paint (M.E. peinten, from F. peint, past partic. of peindre; Lat. pingere = to paint).

T. dye.

L. colour, depict, deline-

ate, tinge, daub, describe, represent.

Pale (O.F. pale; Lat. pallidum, acc. of pallidus=pale).

T. wan, ashy, ashen, sallow, white, dim, dull, hueless, glassy, ghastly, aghast, awestruck.

L. pallid, colourless, cadaverous, blanched, faint.

Palliate, *v.* abate.

Palpitate, *v.* beat.

Paltry, *v.* mean.

Pang, *v.* pain.

Pardon, *v.* forgive.

Parsimonious, *v.* mean.

Part (F. part; Lat. partem, acc. of pars=part).

T. shave, bit, link, spray, sprig, offshoot, aught, any.

L. *portion*, item, particular, detail, section, subdivision, fragment, fraction, detachment, ingredient, piece, atom (Gk.), morsel, slice (Ger.), particle, instalment, component, dividend, *province*, function, department, place, vocation, duty, *rôle*, character (Gk.).

Partial (adj. from above).

T. *slight*, scanty, half, *uneven*, unfair, one-sided, warped, misleading, wrong-headed, purblind* (liking, leaning).

L. meagre, tolerable, fragmentary, fractional, infinitesimal, imperfect, incomplete, unsatisfactory, erroneous, inaccurate, incorrect, adulterated, suppressed, mutilated, garbled (Arab.), biassed, interested, prejudiced, unjust, unequal, inequitable, jaundiced.

Particular (Lat. particularis, adj. from particula=a little part, dimin. of pars, gen. partis=a part).

T. careful, heedful, whimsical, wayward.

L. special, individual, specific, personal, definite, peculiar, appropriate, prudent, cautious, exact, accurate, precise, correct, close, literal, strict, severe, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, conscientious, punctilious, nice, fastidious, finical, difficult, squeamish (Gk.), dainty, querulous, censorious, captious, crotchety, humorsome,* affected.

Gk. hypercritical.

Pass (F. passer; M.E. passen; Late Lat. passāre, from passus=a step, pace, formed from past partic. passus of pandere=to stretch).

T. *go*, stir, flit, glide, flow by, roll by, wear on, fly, slip by, *hand*, forward, shift, waft, *ford*, thread, *happen*, come about, fall out, befall, *go out*, die away, blow over, come to an end, melt away, die, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, *go beyond*, overstep, overreach, overtake, overshoot, outstrip, outrun, outride, outdo, beat, *bear with*, let by, forgive, *make law*, *while away*.

L. *move*, *transfer*, transmit, convey, carry, transpose, transfuse, *traverse*, defile, *lapse*, elapse, proceed, progress, advance *occur*, ensue, *fade*, vanish, disappear, dissolve, perish, expire, *surpass*, distance, exceed, transcend, surmount, excel, *disregard*, exclude, neglect, omit, *excuse*, allow, permit, admit, *enact*, carry, *beguile* (Ger.).

Passion, *v.* anger, love.

Passive (F. passif; Lat. passivus, from passus, past partic. of pati=to suffer).

T. dull, sluggish, heavy, slow, tame, meek.

L. inactive, inert, torpid, latent, dormant, unexerted, obedient, compliant, resigned, submissive, unresisting, patient, chastened, self-effacing.*

Past (past partic. of pass).

T. *gone*, gone by, bygone, of eld, of yore, whilom, former, *done*, over, forgotten, *beyond*.

L. *lapsed*, elapsed, antiquated, expired, obsolete, extinct, effete, *irrecoverable*, irremediable, *recent*.

Pastime, *v.* play.

Pathetic (O.F. pathetique; Lat. pathēticus; Gk. παθητικός, from παθητός = subject to suffering, from παθεῖν = to have suffered).

T. sad, saddening, heart-rending, harrowing, tearful.

L. affecting; touching, pitiable, piteous, lamentable; plaintive.

Patience (F. patience; Lat. patientia, from patient-, stem of patiens, past partic. of pati = to suffer).

T. long-suffering, forbearance, coolness, steadiness, steadfastness, grit.

L. submission, resignation, endurance, fortitude, equanimity, philosophy (Gk.), stoicism (Gk.), perseverance, pertinacity, persistence; constancy.

Pattern, *v.* copy.

Pause, *v.* stop.

Pay (O.F. paier, paer; M.E. paien; L. pacāre = to pacify, from pac-, stem of pax = peace).

T. *settle*, atone, *answer*.

L. defray (Ger.), redeem, discharge, acquit (oneself of), satisfy, clear, liquidate, disgorge, refund, reimburse (Gk.), reward (Ger.), recompense, requite, remunerate, fee (Ger.), indemnify.

Peace (O.F. and M.E. pais; Lat. pācem, acc. of pax = peace).

T. *truce*, friendliness, friendship, brotherhood, understanding, *stillness*, lull, rest, hush.

L. *amity*, harmony (Gk.), union, concord, unity, unison, accord, unanimity, alliance, league (Celt.), conciliation, *silence*, quiet, tranquillity, serenity, calm.

Peevish, *v.* angry.

Pellucid, *v.* clear.

Penitence (Lat. penitentia, from pœnitent-, stem of pœnitens, pres. partic. of pœnitēre = to cause to repent).

L. repentance, contrition, compunction, regret (Scand.), remorse, penance.

Penury, *v.* need.

Perceive, *v.* see, look.

Perform, *v.* do.

Perfume, *v.* smell, fragrant.

Peril, *v.* danger.

Period, *v.* time.

Perish, *v.* die.

Permit, *v.* allow.

Perpetrate, *v.* do.

Perpetual, *v.* everlasting.

Persevere, *v.* continue.

Persist, *v.* continue.

Persuade (F. persuader; Lat. persuadēre, — per = thoroughly + suadēre = persuade, lit. to make sweet, connected with suavis = sweet, suave).

T. overcome, bring over, win, talk over, coax, wheedle, wean.

L. induce, move, prompt, prevail, carry, procure, enlist (Ger.), assure, convince, convict, convert.

Petty, *v.* little, mean.
Phlegmatic, *v.* cool, dull.
Piece, *v.* part.
Piety (M.F. pieté; Lat. pietatem, acc. of pietas=devoutness, from pius=devout).
T. holiness, godliness.
L. faith, religion, saintliness, sanctimony, reverence, humility, veneration, devotion, devoutness, sanctity, purity, integrity.
Pine, *v.* waste.
Pique, *v.* anger.
Piteous (O.F. piteus; M.E. pitous; Late Lat. pietōsus =merciful, from pietas; *v.* above).
T. wretched, woeful, rueful, sorrowful, mournful.
L. doleful, pitiful, pitiable.
Pithy, *v.* short, witty.
Pitiless, *v.* cruel.
Pity (O.F. pité, pitet; M.E. pitee; Lat. pietātem, acc. of pietas, *v.* above); *v.* also mercy.
T. *fellow-feeling*, ruth, forbearance, long-suffering, yearning, *sadness*, sorrow.
L. compassion, commiseration, humanity, mercy, clemency, leniency, benignity, charity, condolence, regret (Scand.).
Gk. sympathy.
Place (F. place; Lat. platea, platēa = a broad way; Gk. πλατεῖα, fem. of πλατύς= broad).
T. *spot*, nook, abode, dwelling, home, seat, *berth*, *mark*, standing, footing, *stead*.
L. *situation*, position, locality, site, station, space, location, habitation, quarters, domicile, residence, *office*, post, employ, engagement, vocation, *rank* (Ger.), status, order, degree, grade, arrangement, disposal, allocation, gradation, assortment, subordination, range, *circumstances*, juncture, conjuncture, predicament, *lieu*.
Plan (verb from O.F. plan; Lat. planum (acc. of planus) =flat).
T. *frame*, forecast, strike out, shape, hatch.
L. *design*, contrive, project, devise, invent, scheme (Gk.), map (out), *conspire*, plot, intrigue, concert, concoct, *delineate*, depict, portray, trace.
Play (M.E. play; O.E. plega).
T. *pastime*, fun, frolic (Dutch), game, prank, trick, gambling, *work*, *room*, stretch, field, swing, freedom, *sway*.
L. *amusement*, entertainment, diversion, relaxation, recreation, solace, sport, mummery (Dutch), romp (Ger.), gambol, caper, antic, revelry, carnival, cards (Gk.), dissipation, *piece*, tragedy (Gk.), comedy (Gk.), opera, interlude, farce, burlesque, harlequinade, vaudeville, masque (Arab.), drama (Gk.), melodrama (Gk.), pantomime (Gk.), act, scene (Gk.), performance, music (Gk.), execution, *action*, movement, operation, use, employment, exercise, *space*, scope (Gk.), latitude, margin.
Plead, *v.* ask.
Please (O.F. plesir; M.E. plesen; Lat. placēre=to please).
T. *gladden*, bewitch, flatter, tickle, meet the wishes of, *choose*, like.
L. charm, delight, captivate, fascinate, enchant, enrapture, transport, satisfy, gratify, content, amuse, attract, allure (Ger.).
Pleasure, *v.* joy.

Pledge (O.F. plege; M.E. plegge, from O. Sax. plegan =to promise, pledge).

T. *word*, troth, plight, oath, bond, tie, stake, *health*.

L. promise, profession, assurance, warranty (Ger.), guarantee (Ger.), security, gage (Ger.), deposit, earnest (Hebrew), *toast*.

Plenty, *v.* much, many.

Plot, *v.* plan.

Plunder, *v.* rob.

Point (O.F. point, poinct; Lat. punctum = a point, prick, from punctus, past partic. of pungere=to prick).

T. *spot*, speck, dot, mark, end, *wit*, pith, *head*, *eve*.

L. *place*, termination, province, condition, circumstance, position, term, degree, *question*, subject, topic (Gk.), *punctilio*, stress, *intention*, purpose, aim, object, *verge*, *period* (Gk.), *power*, vividness, vigour, verve, *punctuation*.

Polite (Lat. politus, past partic. of polīre=to polish).

T. well-behaved, well-bred, well-brought-up, fair-spoken, soft-spoken, honey-tongued, winning.

L. courteous, civil, mannerly, urbane, polished, civilised, cultivated, refined, elegant, gallant (Ger.), gentlemanly, complaisant, obliging, affable, bland, obsequious, cordial, gracious.

Pompous (adj. from pomp, Fr. pompeux; Lat. pompōsus, from Lat. pompa; Gk. πομπή =a procession, lit. a sending off, connected with Gk. πέμπειν=to send).

T. stiff, starched, stilted.

L. stately, solemn, formal, ceremonious, punctilious, pretentious, turgid, pedantic (Gk.), sententious, grandiose, ponderous.

Ponder, *v.* think.

Poor (O.F. povre; M.E. poure; Lat. pauperem, acc. of pauper =poor).

T. *badly off*, penniless, needy, lean, stripped, bereft, *wretched*, woebegone, sorry, *weak*, worn, trashy, flimsy, threadbare, *wanting*, barren, spare, stinted, *mean*, shabby, worthless, paltry, *tame*, dull, dry, slipshod.

L. *indigent*, impecunious, poverty-stricken,* pauper, necessitous, straitened, embarrassed, distressed, *feeble*, impotent, frail, fragile, *faint*, languid, infirm, *insufficient*, inadequate, meagre, sterile, *trivial*, trifling, petty, *jejune*, disappointing.

Popular (F. populaire; Lat. populāris, from populus = people).

L. favourite, acceptable, accepted, prevalent, prevailing, common, current, received, accredited, preferred, general, unanimous.

Portend, *v.* mean.

Portion, *v.* part.

Possess, *v.* hold, have.

Possible (F. possible; Lat. possibilis, from posse = to be able).

L. conceivable, creditable, compatible, practicable, feasible, accessible, surmountable, plausible, specious, liable, contingent, incidental.

Poverty (O.F. poverté; M.E. povertee; Lat. paupertātem, acc. of paupertās, from pauper=poor).

T. *need*, neediness, want, scantiness, stint, *dearth*, lack, shortcoming.

L. *penury*, pauperism, in-

digence, destitution, privation, distress, difficulties, impecuniosity, beggary (Teut.), mendicity, insolvency, *insufficiency*, inadequacy, deficiency, scarcity, exigency, inanition.

Gk. anæmia.

Power (O.F. pooir; A.F. and M.E. poër, orig. a verb=to be able, from Late Lat. potēre =to be able, *cf.* posse, perfect, potui).

T. *might*, dint, sway, strength, stoutness, pithiness, lustihood, sinew, right, lordship, headship, *hold*, grasp, reach, fangs, clutches.

L. *potency*, puissance, force, efficacy, energy (Gk.), intensity, cogency, vigour, pungency, *ascendency*, influence, control, omnipotence, authority, preponderance, jurisdiction, prerogative, command, empire, rule, dominion, sovereignty, supremacy, mastery, direction, government, *vitality*, virility, *ability*, capability, capacity, faculty, competence, attributes, *pressure*, attraction, friction, suction, magnetism (Gk.).

Ital. galvanism, voltaism.

Gk. electricity, dynamic energy.

Praise (O.F. preis = price, merit; Lat. pretium=price).

T. meed (of praise), blessing, love, worship, thanksgiving.

L. approbation, approval, esteem, admiration, appreciation, regard, commendation, laud, laudation, tributes, homage, applause, plaudit, acclamation, adoration, glorification, hymn (Gk.).

Gk. encomium, eulogy, pæan, panegyric, doxology.

Heb. hosannah, hallelujah.

Prate, *v.* talk.

Pray, *v.* ask.

Precise, *v.* particular, nice.

Predict (from Lat. prædictus, past partic. of prædīcere=to say beforehand,—præ=before +dīcere=to say).

T. foretell, forewarn, forebode, foreshadow, shadow forth, soothsay.

L. prophesy (Gk.), prognosticate (Gk.), divine, presage, augur, portend.

Prefer (O.F. preferer; Lat. præferre = to set in front, — præ = before + ferre = to bear).

T. *choose*, pick, have rather, have as lief, *bring forward*.

L. *select*, single (out), fancy (Gk.), *urge*.

Prejudice (O.F. prejudice; Lat. præjudicium=preliminary examination,—præ=before + judicium = judgment, from judic-, stem of judex= a judge).

T. *warp*, twist, narrow-mindedness, *harm*, loss, drawback.

L. prepossession, presumption, preconception, predilection, bias, partiality, infatuation, bigotry, detriment, hurt, injury, damage, disadvantage.

Prepare (M.F. préparer; Lat. præparāre = to make ready beforehand,—præ = before + parāre=to make ready).

T. make ready, sow the seed, ripen, mellow, hatch, brew, fit, man, fit out, trim, whet, breed.

L. predispose, elaborate, mature, nurture, equip, arm, furnish (Ger.), garnish (Ger.), dress, cook, accoutre, array, furbish (Ger.), prime, attune, train, inure, habituate, qual-

ify, suit, adapt, provide (against), procure, anticipate, expect.

Prepossession, *v.* prejudice.

Prerogative, *v.* power, right.

Presage, *v.* predict.

Present (O.F. present; Lat. præsent-, stem of præsens=lit. being in front of,—præ=before+ens (not found)=being).

T. *at hand*, by, *watching* (onlooker).

L. *actual*, instant, current, existing, (*spectator*), *pressing*, urgent.

Presently, *v.* soon.

Presume, *v.* think.

Pretend (O.F. pretendre; Lat. prætendere=lit. to stretch in front of,—præ=before+tendere=to stretch).

T. make believe, make a show of, put forward, set forth, brag.

L. dissemble, dissimulate, simulate, feign, assume, affect, pose, cant, allege, advance, maintain, contend, depose, depone, aver, avow, avouch, assert, asseverate, boast, vaunt, plead.

Pretext, *v.* reason.

Pretty, *v.* fine, beautiful.

Prevent, *v.* hinder.

Previous (Lat. prævius,—præ=before+via=the way).

T. former, foregoing.

L. prior, antecedent, anterior, preliminary, introductory, preparatory, preceding.

Pride (M.E. pride, prude; O.E. prȳte, subst. formed from prūt; O.F. prod, prud=brave, formed from prod (-esse)=to be profitable,—pro(d)=in favour of+esse=to be).

T. *self-love*, high mind, coxcombery, smugness, strutting, bragging, *heyday*, bloom.

L. *haughtiness*, hauteur, arrogance, assumption, insolence, vanity, conceit, complacency, vainglory, self-sufficiency,* airs, pretension, elation, ostentation, assurance, pomposity (Gk.), boast, vaunt, *splendour*, glory, vigour.

Principal, *v.* chief.

Prior, *v.* previous.

Private (Lat. prīvātus, past partic. of prīvāre = to deprive, from prīvus = single, lit. put forward).

L. special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, respective, secluded, sequestered, retired.

Probable, probably (F. probable; Lat. probābilis=lit. that which can be proved, from probāre=to prove, lit. try the goodness of, from probus=good, honest).

T. likely, hopeful, in a fair way, on the highroad to, within sight of, belike, perhaps, in all likelihood.

L. on the cards, plausible, specious, ostensible, reasonable, credible, apparent, contingent, inevitable, unavoidable, sure, to all appearance.

Probity, *v.* honour.

Proceed, *v.* go, move.

Proclaim, *v.* tell.

Procure, *v.* win.

Produce, *v.* make.

Profane (F. profane; Lat. profānus=unholy, lit. before (*i.e.* not in) the temple,—pro=before+fānum=temple).

T. unholy, unhallowed, godless, ungodly.

T. *lay* (Gk.), uninitiated, common, vulgar, *impious*, sacrilegious, desecrating, ir-

reverent, ribald (Teut.), blasphemous (Gk.).

Profit, *v.* gain.

Profligate, *v.* wicked.

Profound, *v.* deep.

Profuse, *v.* generous.

Progress (M.F. progrez; Lat. progressum, acc. of progressus=advance, from past partic. of progredī=to step forward,—pro=before+gradi=to step).

T. *headway*, rise, growth, speed, *betterment*.

L. *advance*, march (Ger.), motion, excursion, expedition, tour, circuit, pilgrimage, peregrination, *improvement*, advancement, amelioration, amendment, reform, reformation, correction, revision, regeneration, renovation, purification.

Prohibit, *v.* forbid, hinder.

Project, *v.* plan.

Prolific, *v.* rich.

Promiscuous, *v.* miscellaneous.

Promise (formerly promes; F. promesse; Lat. prōmissa, fem. of prōmissus, past partic. of prōmittere = lit. to send forth, put forward, then promise, — pro = before + mittere=to send).

T. *undertaking*, word, troth, plight, oath, bond, *hope*, likelihood.

L. *pledge* (Ger.), profession, assurance, warranty (Ger.), guarantee (Ger.), engagement, affiance, contract, compact, vow, covenant, pact, *favourable auspices*, omens, prospects, expectation.

Prompt, *v.* quick.

Proof, *v.* under prove.

Propagate, *v.* spread.

Proper, *v.* fit.

Property (O.F. properté; M.E. propertee; Lat. proprietatem, acc. of proprietas=ownership, from proprius=belonging to oneself).

T. wealth, goods, land, holding, acres, belongings.

L. chattels, possessions, estates, inheritance, heritage, dower, dowry, jointure, patrimony.

Propose, *v.* offer, purpose.

Prosecute, *v.* accuse.

Prosper, *v.* thrive.

Prosperity, *v.* happiness.

Protect, *v.* defend, encourage.

Protest (F. protester; Lat. prōtestārī=to bear public witness; Lat. pro=before+testārī=to witness).

T. swear, take one's oath, gainsay, disown.

L. affirm, declare, assert, asseverate, state, profess, maintain, aver, avow, avouch, deprecate, remonstrate, expostulate, disclaim, repudiate, dishonour, nullify, deny, contradict, disavow, dissent, dispute, impugn, demur.

Proud (M.E. prud; O.E. prut; O.F. prod, prud=valiant, notable, from Lat. prod(esse) =to be profitable,—pro(d)= in favour of (+esse=to be)).

T. *lofty*, lofty-minded, high-minded, high-souled, lordly, *high and mighty*, swollen, puffed up, flushed, over-weening, high-handed, over-bearing, braggart, unbending, stiff-necked, high-flown, overwise.

L. *stately*, dignified, baronial, haughty, independent, *vainglorious*, purse-proud, supercilious, disdainful, contemptuous, imperious, arrogant, dictatorial, domineering, audacious, presumptuous, boastful, pretentious, ostentatious, assuming, vain,

conceited, elated, inflated, self-satisfied,* self-sufficient,* egotistic.

Prove (O.E. prōfian; Lat. probāre=lit. to try the goodness of, from probus = good, honest).

T. *show*, make good, *fall out*, befall, happen, come about.

L. *try*, assay, test, verify, demonstrate, establish, check (Persian), balance, audit, vindicate, exonerate, *turn out*, occur.

Provoke, *v.* anger.

Prowess, *v.* courage.

Prudence, *v.* care.

Pull (M.E. pullen; O.E. pullian).

T. draw, drag, tug, tow, pluck, wrench, twitch, jerk, wring, tweak, uproot, tear, rend.

L. trail, haul (Ger.), hale (Ger.), extract, extort, eradicate, extricate.

Punctual (M.F. ponctuel; Late Lat. punctuālis, from punctum=a point).

T. early, timely, in time.

L. *exact*, scrupulous, punctilious, nice, particular, conscientious, regular, prompt.

Punish (M.E. punishen; F. puniss-, stem of punir=to punish; Lat. punire, from pœna = punishment; Gk. ποινή=penalty).

T. make short work of, beat, strike, thrash, whip, cudgel.

L. chastise, chasten, castigate, correct, flog, scourge, fine, mulct, requite.

Purpose (O.F. pourpos, for propos; M.E. purpos; Lat. prōpositum, neut. past partic. of proponere=to propose, lay before,—pro=before+ponere =to place).

T. undertaking, business, drift, meaning, end, mark, wish, mind.

L. intention, intent, view, scope (Gk.), project, design, ambition, resolve, determination, contemplation, object, aim, tendency, destination, decision, resolution.

Pusillanimous, *v.* under coward.

Put (M.E. putten; O.E. potian =to push).

T. lay, set.

L. *place*, plant, deposit, insert, impose, inflict, propose, extend, *use*, exert, exercise, *delay*, defer, postpone, procrastinate.

Putrid, *v.* rotten.

Q

Quake, *v.* shake.

Quality (F. qualité; M.E. qualitee; Lat. qualitātem, acc. of qualitas=sort, kind, from quālis=of what sort, such).

T. *gift*, bent, *blood*, birth.

L. *essence*, nature, principle, character (Gk.), type (Gk.), endowment, capacity, peculiarity, attribute, property, qualification.

Gk. *idiosyncrasy*, *aristocracy*.

Quantity (F. quantité; M.E. quantitee; Lat. quantitatem, acc. of quantitas=quantity, from quantus=how much).

T. weight, share.

L. mass, amount, measure, substance, portion, part, capacity, extent, magnitude, size, degree, immensity, volume, abundance.

Quarrel (O.F. and M.E. querele; Lat. querēla, from queri =to complain).

T. *misunderstanding*, tiff, squabble, high words, wrangling, strife, breach, outbreak, split, clash, odds, warfare, *soreness*, heart-burning.

L. *complaint*, *dissent*, dissension, disagreement, discord, variance, division, rupture, disruption, disunion, dispute, disputation, controversy, altercation, litigation, broil, brawl, feud (Ger.), fray, affray (Scand.), imbroglio (Scand.), recrimination.

Quarrel (verb from above); *v.* also above.

T. fight, fall out, break with, split, wrangle, squabble, hold high words, be at odds with.

L. dispute, argue, controvert.

Question (F. question; Lat. questionem, acc. of questio, from quæs-, past partic. stem of quærĕre=to seek).

T. misbelief, misgiving.

L. inquiry, request, search, research, examination, investigation, interrogation, cross-examination, query, problem (Gk.), point, issue, doubt.

Quick (M.E. quik; O.E. cwic =lit. living, lively).

T. lively, living, alive, nimble, fast, swift, fleet, speedy, flying, winged, lightning-swift, fleeting, short-lived, sharp, smart, keen, awake, bright, quick-witted, shrewd, skilful, handy, deft, ready, warm, hot, snappish (Dutch), peevish, pettish.

L. animated, vital, active, agile, brisk, prompt, alert, expeditious, rapid, express, brief, transitory, transient, momentary, passing, acute, intelligent, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, proficient, sensitive, impressionable, susceptive, mobile, irascible, irritable, susceptible, hasty (Teut.), petulant.

Quiet (Lat. quiētus = quiet; orig. past partic. of quiēre (not found)=to still).

T. *still*, hushed, sleeping, slumbering, restful, unruffled, *dumb*, tongue-tied, *mild*, smooth, cool.

L. *calm* (Gk.), severe, tranquil, peaceable, pacific, placid, untroubled, undisturbed, motionless, halcyon (Gk.), *silent*, faint, voiceless, noiseless, *dormant*, latent, quiescent, stagnant, sedentary, *sober*, temperate, gentle, measured.

Quiver, *v.* shake.

R

Race (F. race; Ital. razza, connected with Lat. radiāre=to radiate, from radius=ray).

T. folk, stock, breed, brood, kind, kin, kindred, house, tree, stem, blood, forefathers, forbears, offspring, seed, birth.

L. people, nation, nationality, population, tribe, sept, genus, species, family, line, lineage, descent, pedigree, ancestry, extraction, parentage, generation, posterity, progeny, issue.

Radiant, *v.* bright.

Rage, *v.* anger.

Raise (M.E. reisen; Scand. reisa=to cause to rise).

T. *heighten*, lift, set up, rear, hoist (Dutch), heave, uplift, upraise, weigh, *build*, put together, *rouse*, call forth,

foster, awaken, stir, kindle, *borrow, grow.*

L. *elevate,* erect, buoy, exalt, enhance, magnify, double, increase, *produce,* form, fabricate, edify, establish, compose, *stimulate,* inspire, inflame, foment, excite, *plant,* cultivate.

Ramble, *v.* wander.

Rancour, *v.* anger, hatred.

Range (subst. from F. verb ranger (O.F. renger)=to put in order, from rang (O.F. reng)=rank, O.H.G. hrinc=a ring of men).

T. reach, stretch, room, field, sweep, play, sight, freedom.

L. extent, pitch, amplitude, scope (Gk.), calibre, compass, latitude.

Rank, *v.* order.

Rapacious, *v.* greedy.

Rapid, *v.* quick.

Rapture, *v.* joy.

Rare (F. rare; Lat. rārum, acc. of rārus=rare).

T. *out of the way,* queer (Ger.), few, few and far between, thin, *picked,* high-wrought.

L. unique, singular, curious, quaint, scarce, infrequent, subtile, fine, tenuous, choice, precious (Teut.), select, priceless, exquisite, excellent, superfine, inimitable, incomparable.

Rash (M.E. rash, rasch, connected with O.E. raescan=to flash).

T. heedless, thoughtless, reckless, careless, headlong, headstrong, giddy, wild, wanton, hot-headed, break-neck, hare-brained, over-weening, unwary, daring.

L. incautious, indiscreet, imprudent, improvident, temerarious, uncalculating, foolhardy (Teut.), precipitate, impulsive, impetuous, adventurous, overconfident.

Ravage, *v.* rob.

Ravenous, *v.* greedy.

Ray, *v.* light.

Reach (M.E. rechen; raecan).

T. *come to,* overtake, put in, *spread to,* stretch, *take,* clutch, lay hands on, grasp, fetch, bring, hand.

L. *arrive,* attain, *amount* (to), equal, *extend, pass.*

Ready (M.E. redi from O.E. rāede=lit. equipped for riding).

T. *ripe,* mellow, forewarned, forearmed, *lively,* quick, sharp, smart, clever, skilful, deft, cunning, handy, *willing,* minded, fain, nothing loth.

L. *prepared,* mature, expectant, *brisk,* prompt, instant, alert, eager, *adroit,* dexterous, expert, apt, proficient, ingenious, *available,* applicable, useful, serviceable, *inclined,* disposed, favourable.

Real (Late Lat. reālis=belonging to the thing itself, from res=a thing); *v.* also true.

T. true.

L. actual, positive, absolute, substantial, veritable, certain, genuine, legitimate, exact, authentic (Gk.), unadulterated, unaffected, sincere, realistic, vivid.

Rear, *v.* raise.

Reason (O.F. reison; M.E. resoun; Lat. rationem, acc. of ratio=calculation, from ratus, past partic. of reor=I think).

T. *understanding,* mind, wits, mother wit, brain, wisdom, shrewdness, depth, *grounds,* call, sake, mainspring.

L. *intellect*, faculties, intelligence, intuition, conception, instinct, capacity, comprehension, acumen, subtlety, acuteness, penetration, perspicacity, sapience, sense, reasonableness, judgment, *ratiocination*, rationalism, logic (Gk.), argument, discussion, debate, induction, principle, *motive*, inducement, consideration, attraction, force, temptation, enticement, allurement (Teut.), cause, foundation.

Gk. dialectics, analysis, synthesis, syllogism.

Rebel (verb from M.E. adj. rebel; F. rebelle; Lat. rebellem, acc. of rebellis=lit. renewing war,—re=again+bellum=war).

T. set at naught, rise, strike.

L. disobey, defy, revolt, secede, mutiny.

Rebellion (subst. from above).

T. rising, strike, outbreak.

L. disobedience, defiance, treason, contumacy, insubordination, mutiny, insurrection, riot (Ger.), tumult, sedition, revolt, secession (insurgent, recalcitrant).

Rebuke, *v.* abuse.

Receive, *v.* take.

Recent, *v.* new, late.

Reckless, *v.* rash, careless, indifferent.

Reckon, *v.* think.

Recline, *v.* lie.

Reconcile (O.F. reconcilier; Lat. re=again+conciliāre=to conciliate; lit. to bring into council, from concilium, — cum = with + calare = to summon).

T. heal the breach, set straight, win over, make up.

L. pacify, compose, propitiate, placate, conciliate, disarm, beguile (Teut.), content, satisfy, harmonize (Gk.), adjust.

Record, *v.* account.

Rectify, *v.* mend.

Reduce, *v.* defeat.

Refer (O.F. referer; Lat. referre=lit. to bring back,—re=again+ferre=to bear).

T. hint.

L. allude, intimate, insinuate, suggest, attribute, regard, relate, cite, quote.

Reflect, *v.* think.

Reform, *v.* mend.

Refrain, *v.* stop, leave.

Refuse (F. refuser; M.E. refusen; Lat. refusāre (not found), from refusus, past partic. of refundere=to pour back,—re=back+fundere=to pour).

T. gainsay, be deaf to.

L. reject, deny, decline, negative, resist, repel, repulse, rebuff, disclaim, protest.

Regard, *v.* look.

Regret, *v.* penitence, sorrow.

Regular, *v.* common.

Rejoice (O.F. resjoïs, stem of resjoir; M.E. rejoisen; Lat. re=again+ex=much+gaudīre=to be glad).

T. thank one's stars, be glad, be thankful, make merry.

L. exult, joy, triumph, congratulate, felicitate.

Relate, *v.* tell.

Relieve, *v.* help, cheer.

Religion (F. religion; Lat. religionem, acc. of religio=piety).

T. holiness, belief, worship.

L. piety, faith, saintliness, sanctity, sanctimony, reverence, devotion, adoration, sect, profession.

Relinquish, *v.* leave.

Relish, *v.* taste, like.
Reluctant, *v.* loth.
Rely, *v.* trust.
Remain, *v.* stay, abide.
Remember (O.F. remembrer; Lat. rememorārī=to recall to mind,—re = again + memorāre=to mention, from memor =mindful).

T. mind, bear in thought, bethink oneself, call up, look back, recall, have by heart, have at one's finger ends.

L. recollect, recognise, review, celebrate, commit to memory.

Remonstrate, *v.* protest.
Remorse, *v.* penitence, sorrow.
Renounce (F. renoncer; Lat. renuntiāre = lit. to bring back news,—re=again+nuntius = messenger); *v.* also leave, deny.

T. leave, give up, forego, yield, forsake.

L. abandon, resign, quit, abdicate, relinquish, deny, reject, disclaim, abjure, recant.

Renown, *v.* fame.
Repair, *v.* mend.
Repeat (M.F. repeter; M.E. repete; Lat. repetere=lit. to seek again, — re = again + petere=to seek).

T. say again, harp upon, drum (Dutch) into one's ears, din into one's ears, renew.

L. reiterate, reproduce, echo (Gk.), revert (to), return (to), rehearse, recite, recapitulate, resume, imitate, duplicate, multiply.

Repentance, *v.* penitence, sorrow.
Reply, *v.* answer.
Repose, *v.* rest.
Reprimand, Reproach, Reprove, *v.* abuse, accuse.
Repugnance, *v.* hatred.
Request, *v.* ask.
Requite, *v.* punish, reward.
Resemble (O.F. resembler; Lat. re = again + simulāre = to make to look like, connected with simul = at once, together).

T. look like, smack of.

L. be similar to, savour (of).

Resent (M.F. (se) resentir=to have a deep sense of; Lat. resentīre,—re = again + sentīre=to feel).

T. take ill, take amiss, take to heart, fire up, flare up (at), bridle, lower, brood over, fret against.

L. (take) offence, umbrage, exception, chafe.

Reserve, *v.* keep.
Reside, *v.* dwell, live.
Resign, *v.* leave, renounce.
Resist (O.F. resister; Lat. resistere=lit. to stand back,—re=back+sistere=to stand).

T. hinder, withstand, stand up against, strive, stand one's ground, stem, breast.

L. oppose, counteract, encounter, confront, repel, repulse, cross, rebuff.

Resolve, *v.* decide.
Respect (verb from F. subst. respect; Lat. respectum, acc. of respectus=lit. a looking at, from respectus, past partic. of respicere=lit. to look back,—re = back + spicere = to look).

T. *look up to,* think well of, *keep,* abide by.

L. *regard* (Teut.), revere, admire, honour, venerate, esteem, defer (to), pay homage (to), observe due decorum (with), *observe,* comply (with), adhere (to).

Responsible (adj. formed from subst. response; M.E. re-

spounse; F. response; Lat. responsum, from responsus, past partic. of respondēre= to answer,—re=again, back +spondēre=to promise).

T. answerable.

L. accountable, liable.

Rest (O.E. rest, raest).

T. *sleep*, slumber, *lull*, stillness, standstill, breathing time, spare time, holiday, truce, drop, stop, *prop*, foothold.

L. *repose*, quiet, peace, quiescence, tranquillity, calm, *pause*, cessation, remission, intermission, respite, *support*.

Restrain, *v.* hold.

Result, *v.* end.

Retort, *v.* answer.

Return (F. retourner; re (Lat. re=again, back)+tourner, to turn; Lat. tornāre=lit. to turn in a lathe; Lat. tornus = a lathe; Gk. *τόρνος* = an instrument wherewith to cut circles, connected with *τόρος* =piercing).

T. *come back*, go back, lose ground, *give back*, bring back, *answer*, *yield*, bring in, *give out*.

L. *recede*, revert, retreat, retire, retrograde, retrace, lapse, relapse, *restore*, render, disgorge, remit, *reply*, respond, retort, *report*.

Revenge (O.F. revengier = to take vengeance,—re (Lat. re) =again, back+vengier; Lat. vindicāre=to vindicate).

T. wreak.

L. avenge, requite, retaliate, vindicate.

Revere, *v.* respect.

Revolt, *v.* rebel.

Reward (A.F. rewarder; O.F. regarder; Lat. re = back + O. Sax. wardon = to watch, guard).

T. atone.

L. recompense, repay, requite, remunerate, compensate, indemnify.

Rich (M.E. riche; O.E. rīce = powerful, connected with Celtic (O. Irish) rī, gen. rig =king).

T. *wealthy*, well-to-do, well-off, *gilt*, begilt.

L. *opulent*, affluent, *luxuriant*, fertile, fecund, prolific, *ornate*, gorgeous, gay (Teut.), *savoury*, dainty, palatable.

Rid (M.E. ridden; O.E. hreddan=to snatch away).

T. free, bring through, loose from, unburden, snatch from, disentangle.

L. deliver, rescue, save, extricate, liberate, clear, emancipate, release, disengage, divest, dispossess.

Right (adj. and subst.) (M.E. riht, reht).

T. (adj.) *even*, straight, *true*, good, meet, binding, behooving, fit, seemly, becoming, fair, even-handed, straightforward (subst.), *truth*, fitness, fair play, *law*, birthright.

L. (adj.) *direct*, *veritable*, exact, accurate, precise, correct, strict, scrupulous, virtuous, innocent, moral, creditable, honest, honourable (subst.), laudable, just, reasonable, equitable, legitimate, justifiable, *due*, correct, proper, decorous, incumbent, imperative, *verity*, *virtue*, rectitude, propriety, morality, integrity, justice, equity, impartiality, duty, obligation, *privilege*, pretension, prerogative, claim, demand, *licence*, liberty, immunity, sanction, authority, warranty (Teut.), charter (Gk.).

Rigid, *v.* stern.

Rise (M.E. risen; O.E. rīsan= to rise).

T. *shoot* up, spring up, get up, climb, leap, grow, sprout, *begin*, dawn, *make one's way*, *strike*.

L. *mount*, ascend, tower, soar, *commence*, originate, *appear*, *succeed*, *rebel*, revolt.

Risk, *v.* danger.

Rivalry (subst. from F. adj. rival; Lat. rivālis, lit. one who goes to the same stream as another, hence neighbour, rival, from Lat. rivus=a stream).

T. match, wrestling, bout (Ger.), strife.

L. competition, race, emulation, contention, contest, conflict, collision, duel.

Rob (M.E. robben; O.F. robber, rober=lit. to disrobe, from F. robe, M.H.G. roub=spoil, booty).

T. steal, thieve, filch, crimp, kidnap, run away with, plunder (Ger.), strip, ransack, smuggle, swindle (Ger.), pluck, fleece, bereave, take away, wrench away, wrest.

L. purloin, pilfer, abstract, appropriate, plagiarise, abduct, seize, pillage, rifle (Teut.), sack (Heb.), loot (Sanskrit), spoil, spoliate, despoil, pirate, maraud, poach (Ger.), peculate, abscond (with), embezzle, defraud, abduct, ravish, deprive, dispossess, usurp.

Robust, *v.* strong, healthy.

Romance, *v.* tale.

Romantic (adj. from romance; O.F. romanz, romans=a tale, from Lat. rōmānicē=Roman-wise, Roman-like, from Rōmānus=a Roman).

T. *high-flown*, flighty, *awful*.

L. imaginative, extravagant, unreal, sentimental, passionate, quixotic, rhapsodising (Gk.).

Room (M.E. roum; O.E. rum =space).

T. *field*, sweep, play, swing, *hall*, loft.

L. space, scope, range (Ger.), *chamber*, apartment, parlour, library, study, sanctum, attic (Gk.), garret (Ger.), cellar, kitchen.

Rotten (M.E. roten; Scand. rotinn, past partic. of rjota (not found)=to decay, orig. to soak).

T. worm-eaten, moth-eaten, mildewed, mouldy, blighted, foul, fly-blown, weak, crazy, crumbling.

L. decayed, cankered, tainted, leprous (Gk.), diseased, rancid, corrupt, putrid, putrescent, purulent, carious, peccant, fetid, festering.

Rough (M.E. rough, row, ruh; O.E. rūh=rough, hairy).

T. *uneven*, rugged, knotted, gnarled, hairy, shaggy, *shapeless*, rough-hewn, unwrought, ungainly, ill-made, uncouth, ugly, unkempt, untamed, ill-bred, unlicked, raw, *homely*, boorish (Dutch), clownish, homespun, churlish, unneighbourly, gruff (Dutch), surly, tart, sour, bluff (Dutch), *blunt*, outspoken, downright, blustering, wild, hard, stormy, uproarious.

L. *hirsute*, *formless*, unfashioned, misproportioned, graceless, inelegant, gross, *unprepared*, immature, coarse, crude, approximate, untutored, vulgar, rude, uncourtly, uncivil, impolite

discourteous, ungracious, unceremonious, unpolished, barbarous, brutish, *brutal*, violent, vehement, boisterous, brusque, turbulent, obstreperous, *pungent*.

Round (O.F. roönd; Lat. rotundus = round, connected with rota=a wheel).

T. bell-shaped, bead-like, full, smooth, twined, outspoken, downright, straightforward.

L. rotund, spherical (Gk.), globular, cylindrical (Gk.), circular, oval, elliptic (Gk.), spiral (Gk.), coiled, convoluted, tortuous, involved, circuitous, devious, digressive, rounded, frank (Teut.), plain.

Rouse, *v.* wake, raise.

Rout, *v.* defeat.

Rove, *v.* wander.

Row, *v.* noise.

Rude (F. rude; Lat. acc. rudem, from rudis=rough); *v.* also rough.

T. ill-bred, ill-behaved, underbred, unladylike, foulmouthed, forward, rough, rugged, blunt, bluff (Dutch), gruff (Dutch), boorish (Dutch), churlish, snarling, surly.

L. impolite, discourteous, uncourtly, ill-mannered,* unpolished, uncivil, ungentlemanly, vulgar, saucy, precocious, ungallant, ungentle, brutal, brusque, cavalier.

Ruffle, *v.* anger.

Ruin, *v.* destroy.

Run (M.E. rinnen; O.E. rinnan).

T. *flow*, slip, slide, glide, stream, drift, rush, sweep, trip, speed, hie, scuttle, hurry, fly, race, shoot, tear, skim, dash, flit, spring, *melt*, ooze, drip, dribble, trickle, *last*, abide.

L. *move*, budge, roll, hasten (Teut.), post, dart, trot, gallop (Teut.), bound (Gk.), *issue*, exude, dissolve, *lapse*, elapse, pass, *continue*, endure.

Rustic (F. rustique; Lat. rusticus=belonging to the country, from rus=country).

T. *woodland*, *boorish* (Dutch), clownish, homely, clumsy, awkward, loutish, slow-witted.

L. rural, agricultural, sylvan, country, village, peasant, provincial, *rude*, stupid.

S

Sacred, *v.* holy.

Sad (O.E. saed=orig. satiated).

T. *unhappy*, unlively, dark, gloomy, clouded, sorrowful, mournful, dreary, downcast, downhearted, heavy, heavy-hearted, moping, moody, dull, glum, sulky, low, chapfallen, woebegone, tearful, lackadaisical, rueful, wan, forlorn, sick, heart-sick, heart-broken, overcome, unmanned, broken down, disheartened, stricken, careworn, weary, *bitter*, sore, unwelcome, thankless, woeful, heart-breaking, harrowing, *grey*, dingy, leaden, ashen, murky, lowering.

L. *cheerless*, joyless, dismal, sombre, funereal, lugubrious, melancholy (Gk.), doleful, sullen, discouraged, despondent, despondent, pensive, lachrymose, jaundiced, saturnine, splenetic (Gk.), disconsolate, desolate, in de-

spair, dejected, plaintive, querulous, repining, regretful (Scand.), concerned, chagrined, *dolorous*, distressing,* afflicting, depressing, grievous, piteous, deplorable, lamentable, touching, affecting, pathetic (Gk.), *staid* (Dutch), grave, sober.

Gk. hypochondriacal, hippish.

Safe (F. and M.E. sauf; Lat. salvum, acc. of salvus=safe).

T. *out of harm's way*, scathless, unbroken, unmarred, sound, unscathed, healthy, *careful*, heedful, wary (under the wing, shadow, shade, shield of).

L. *sure*, secure, defensible, tenable, invulnerable, impregnable, inaccessible, unassailable, unimpaired, unhurt, uninjured, intact, *cautious*, prudent, guarded (Teut.), circumspect, discreet, politic (Gk.).

Sagacious, *v.* wise, clever.

Sake, *v.* account.

Salubrious, *v.* healthy.

Sanction, *v.* encourage, allow.

Sane (Lat. sānus = sound of mind).

T. of sound mind, in one's right mind, shrewd, sharp, wise, cool, far-sighted.

L. reasonable, rational, sensible, lucid, clear, sapient, judicious, prudent, expedient, politic (Gk.), staid, sober, solid.

Sapient, *v.* wise.

Satire (Lat. satira, satura= orig. a mixture; from satura lanx=a dish of mixed ingredients; where satura= lit. full).

T. scoff.

L. sarcasm (Gk.), irony (Gk.).

Satisfaction, *v.* content, and under punish.

Saucy, *v.* rude.

Savage, *v.* wild.

Save (A.F. sauver, saver; M.E. sauven; Lat. salvāre = to save, from salvus=safe).

T. *keep*, keep alive, *put by*, lay by, hoard, husband.

L. *deliver*, extricate, rescue, redeem, ransom, *reserve*, store, accumulate, amass, *preserve*, maintain, vindicate, guard (Teut.), retrench, economise (Gk.).

Say (M.E. seggen; O.E. secgan); *v.* also speak, tell.

T. speak, utter, pour forth, breathe, let fall, tell, hold forth, have one's say.

L. pronounce, enunciate, articulate, declaim, recite, assert, affirm, declare, allege, depose, depone, asseverate, remark, observe.

Scandal (F. scandale; Lat. scandalum; Gk. *σκάνδαλον*= an offence, stumbling-block, orig. the spring of a trap).

T. *shame*, *back-biting*, evil-speaking, gossip, hearsay, tittle-tattle, town-talk.

L. *dishonour*, discredit, offence, disgrace, infamy, reproach, turpitude, *detraction*, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scurrility, aspersion, defamation, slander (Gk.), calumny.

Scarce, *v.* rare.

Scatter, *v.* spread.

Scent, *v.* fragrance, smell.

Scheme, *v.* plan.

School (O.F. escole; M.E. scole; Lat. schola; Gk. *σχολή*=lit. leisure time).

T. *learning*, *teaching*, upbringing, *belief*.

L. *academy* (Gk.), university, college, seminary, insti-

tute, class, *apprenticeship*, training, education, preparation, pupilage, tutelage, novitiate, matriculation, instruction, discipline, persuasion, tenets, creed, profession, philosophy (Gk.).

Science, *v.* knowledge.

Scoff, *v.* laugh, scorn.

Scope, *v.* place, room.

Scorn (verb from M.E. scorn; O.F. escorne, verb escorner =to mock, humiliate, lit. to deprive of one's horns, from Lat. ex=from, and cornu= a horn).

T. look down upon, hold cheap, think nothing of, make light of, set at naught, sneer, scoff, jeer (Dutch), gibe, belittle, slight (Ger.), spurn.

L. despise, contemn, disdain, disregard, deride, mock, ridicule, flout.

Scrawl, *v.* write.

Scream, *v.* cry.

Scribble, *v.* write.

Scruple, *v.* doubt.

Scrutiny, *v.* search.

Scum (Scand. skum=froth).

T. froth, off-scourings, sweepings, dregs.

L. refuse, sediment.

Scurrility, *v.* abuse.

Sea (M.E. see; O.E. sǣ=lake, sea).

T. main, deep, brine, waves, billows, great waters, tide.

L. ocean (Gk.).

Search (noun from M.E. serchen, cerchen; O.F. cercher, to-day, chercher=to seek; Lat. circāre=to go round, from circus=a ring); for verb, *v.* seek.

T. sifting.

L. *quest*, pursuit, pursuance, chase, *inquiry*, examination, review, scrutiny, investigation, inquisition, inquest, dissection, induction.

Gk. analysis.

Seclusion, *v.* under lonely.

Second, *v.* help, encourage.

Secret, *v.* hidden.

Secrete, *v.* hide.

Section, *v.* part, party.

Secure, *v.* safe.

Sedate, *v.* sober.

Sedition, *v.* rebellion.

Seduce, *v.* tempt.

Sedulous, *v.* busy.

See (M.E. seen, sen; O.E. sēon).

T. *behold*, have in sight, make out, get sight of, witness, cast eyes on, set eyes on, look, eye, watch, peer, stare, gaze, glare, *know*, understand, have an inkling of.

L. *perceive*, discern, descry, distinguish, discover, spy (Ger.), espy (Ger.), recognise, contemplate, speculate, view, survey, scan, inspect, observe, *comprehend*, recognise.

Seek (M.E. seken; O.E. sēcan).

T. *look for*, rummage (Dutch), ransack, feel for, fish for, peer, hunt, dog, follow, look into, dip into, dive into, go deep into, fathom, sift, winnow, thresh out, *ask*, bid for, beg, crave, beseech, beset, dun.

L. *search*, inquire, scan, reconnoitre, explore, sound, pry, overhaul * (Ger.), trace, track (Teut.), ferret, canvass (Gk.), agitate (for), pursue, aim (at), *examine*, study, inquire, probe, sound, dissect, scrutinise, *question*, demand, interrogate, *offer*, move, propose, request, sue, pray, entreat, petition, solicit, invite, plead, supplicate, implore.

Seem (M.E. semen; O.E.

sēman = orig. to satisfy, hence beseem, appear).

T. look, show, look like.

L. appear, resemble, (be) apparent, assume.

Seemly, *v.* fit, right.

Seize, *v.* take.

Select, *v.* choose.

Send (O.E. sendan=orig. to make to go).

T. waft, drive, shoot, let fly, start, entrust, ship.

L. *discharge*, launch, impel, propel, push, eject, expel, discard, reject, repulse, *embark*, commission, delegate, depute, consign, assign, charge, accredit, appoint, nominate, employ.

Sense, *v.* reason.

Sensitive, *v.* soft.

Sensual, *v.* wanton.

Sentence (F. sentence; Lat. sententia = opinion, connected with sentīre=to feel).

T. *finding*, *saying*, saw.

L. *opinion*, judgment, decision, verdict, decree, award (Ger.), *condemnation*, damnation, proscription, conviction, *maxim*, dictum, adage, remark, observation, idiom (Gk.), phrase (Gk.), expression.

Gk. aphorism, apothegm, phraseology.

Separate (Lat. sēparātus, past partic. of sēparāre=to separate,—se=apart+parāre=to prepare, make).

T. *cut off*, cut adrift, loose, unloose, undo, disentangle, set free, sunder, saw, cleave, rive, rend, slit, split (Dutch), carve, break, tear, burst, wrench, *set aside*, strike off, *fly off*, spread, scatter, *put away*, leave.

L. *disjoin*, disconnect, disengage, disunite, dissociate, detach, part, segregate, isolate, insulate, divide, seclude, sever, rupture, *dissect*, anatomise (Gk.), disintegrate, dismember, dislocate, *branch off*, bifurcate, fork, ramify, diverge, radiate, disperse, *divorce*.

Serious, *v.* earnest.

Serve, *v.* help, attention.

Set (O.E. settan=to make to sit).

T. *put*, lay, begin, show, *sink*, lower, go down.

L. *place*, establish, found, plant, arrange, station, appoint, order, adjust, regulate, fix, impose, prepare, *decline*, fade.

Settle (M.E. setlen; O.E. setlan =to take a seat, to fix).

T. take up one's abode, strike root, sink, droop, slide, set, find, doom, choose, make up one's mind, come to an understanding, clinch, wipe off.

L. *domesticate* (oneself), plant (oneself), perch, squat, establish (oneself), locate (oneself), bivouac (Ger.), encamp, decline, descend, gravitate, founder, *arrange* (Teut.), place, dispose, form, marshal (Teut.), range (Teut.), group (Ger.), allot, assign, distribute, reduce, *conclude*, judge, decide, determine, pronounce, sentence, award (Teut.), adjudge, adjudicate, treat, negotiate, stipulate, ratify, confirm, *pay*, discharge, square, satisfy.

Sever, *v.* separate.

Several, *v.* many.

Severe, *v.* hard, stern.

Shackle, *v.* hinder.

Shake (O.E. sceacan, scacan).

T. quiver, flutter, flicker, flap, throb, quaver, twitter,

shiver, totter, sway, stagger, reel, waver, hang, linger, shudder, quake, falter, fear, dread, jerk, jolt, shock, ruffle, startle, stir, wake, rouse, strike, upset, damp, chill, throw cold water on, dishearten, unman, weaken, harm, mar, wield, waggle, wag, nod.

L. *tremble*, palpitate, pulsate, fluctuate, oscillate, hesitate, doubt, quail, *vibrate*, trill, *agitate*, convulse, disturb, perturb, enervate, *impress*, dissuade, *brandish* (Scand.), flourish.

Shallow (M.E. schalowe).

T. ankle-deep, knee-deep, skin-deep, half-learned, smattering, showy.

L. superficial, surface, empty, ignorant, illiterate, pretentious, ostentatious.

Sham, *v.* false.

Shame (O.E. sceamu, scamu).

T. *blush*, *brand*, slur (Dutch), ill-name, *wrong*, unfairness, foul play.

L. *modesty*, bashfulness, humility, diffidence, purity, decency, delicacy, chastity, virtue, *disgrace*, discredit, ill-fame,* degradation, obloquy, opprobrium, odium, ignominy, infamy, dishonour, humiliation, *tarnish* (Ger.), taint, pollution, stain, blot, reproach, imputation, *injustice*, iniquity, outrage.

Shape, *v.* figure.

Share, *v.* part.

Sharp (O.E. scearp).

T. *keen*, spiked, thorny, bristling, stinging, biting, bitter, tapering, *high*, shrill, *bright*, quick-witted, shrewd, clever, deft, ready, smart, skilful, cunning, canny, *lively*, quick, spry, fast, *harsh*, rough, waspish, tart, sour, short, peevish, crabbed, surly, *cutting*, withering, dry, pithy, *sore*, grinding.

L. *acute*, peaked, salient, barbed (Scand.), *pungent*, acrid, poignant, piercing, *intelligent*, penetrating, adroit, artful, *brisk*, vivacious, animated, prompt, instant, expeditious, *incisive*, trenchant, mordant, virulent, corrosive, stringent, *brusque*, rude, abrupt, acid, acrimonious, curt, venomous, *censorious*, critical (Gk.), *painful*, grating, cruel, agonising (Gk.).

Gk. *caustic*, *drastic*, *epigrammatic*.

Shelter, *v.* defend, hide.

Shine (O.E. scinan); *v.* also bright, light.

T. *glow*, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, beam, shimmer, flicker, sparkle, flash, flare, blaze, dazzle, brighten, lighten, bloom, *make a stir in the world*, outshine.

L. scintillate, coruscate, radiate, illume, illuminate.

Shiver, *v.* shake.

Shock (M.E. schokken = to jolt).

T. *shake*, jerk, jolt, jar, *startle*, stun, stagger, take aback, take away one's breath, *sicken*, stink in the nostrils of.

L. *agitate*, disturb, surprise, electrify (Gk.), astound, astonish, stupefy, petrify (Gk.), confound, convulse, *disgust*, revolt, scandalise (Gk.), nauseate (Gk.).

Short (O.E. sceort).

T. *little*, small, dwarfed, spare, shrunk, stunted, thick-set, docked, low, *pithy*, *fleet-*

ing, flying, short-lived, *tart*, sharp, sour, *scant*, wanting, lacking.

L. *squat*, brief, curt, compendious, compact, curtailed, reduced, concise, summary, terse, trenchant, pregnant, succinct, *transient*, transitory, evanescent, passing, fugitive, temporal, momentary, cursory, *acrimonious*, abrupt, brusque, *deficient*, insufficient, inadequate, minus, imperfect, effective, failing.

Gk. laconic, spasmodic.

Show (M.E. schewen; O.E. scēawian=orig. to see, then to make to see).

T. *set forth*, flaunt, dangle, *betoken*, *stand forth*, stand out, rise, loom.

L. *exhibit*, present, produce, display, manifest, *expose*, express, disclose, reveal, uncover, imply, argue, point (out), *indicate*, instruct, inform, demonstrate, prove.

Shrew (M.E. shrewe=lit. bad, accursed, person of either sex, from schrewen=to curse, from O.E. scrēawa=a shrew mouse supposed to have a venomous bite).

T. scold, vixen, spitfire.

L. fury, dragon (Gk.), termagant, virago, grenadier.

Shrewd (M.E. schrewed=malicious, orig. accursed, past partic. of schrewen=to curse, from O.E. scrēawa, *v.* above); *v.* also sharp, clever.

T. knowing, keen, sharp, canny, cunning, wily, sly.

L. acute, astute, perspicacious, penetrating.

Shriek, *v.* cry.

Shudder, *v.* shake.

Shun, *v.* fly.

Sick, *v.* ill.

Signify, *v.* mean.

Silent (F. silent; Lat. silent-, stem of silens, pres. partic. of silēre=to keep quiet); *v.* also peace.

T. still, hushed, dumb, tongue-tied, speechless, wordless.

L. mute, quiet, taciturn, reticent, tacit.

Silly, *v.* foolish.

Simple (F. simple; Lat. simplicem, acc. of simplex=onefold).

T. *unmingled*, unblended, sheer, bare, stark, *homely*, homespun, household, untrimmed, *straightforward*, *green*, soft, silly, childish.

L. *uniform*, single, unmixed, pure, clear, unadulterated, unalloyed, *mere*, plain, ordinary, unadorned, chaste, severe, pure, unaffected, unvarnished, *artless*, guileless (Teut.), undesigning, frank (Teut.), spontaneous, unstudied, unsophisticated (Gk.), ingenuous, naïve, *credulous*, confiding, infantine, puerile.

Celt. *bald*, *gullible*.

Simulate, *v.* pretend.

Sin (O.E. synn, sinn, senn).

T. wrong-doing, evil-doing, wickedness, guilt, misdoing, misdeed, weakness.

L. misconduct, fault, vice, error, infirmity, frailty, transgression, dereliction, delinquency, lapse, failing, offence, trespass, misdemeanour, crime, felony, enormity, outrage, atrocity.

Sincere, *v.* true, frank, honest.

Sinful, *v.* wicked, bad.

Sing (O.E. singan=orig. to resound).

T. chirp, chirrup, lilt, purl, quaver, twitter, hum.

L. *chant*, warble (Ger.), carol (Gk.), trill, intone, *poetise* (Gk.), versify.

Single, *v.* lonely.

Singular, *v.* strange.

Sink (O.E. sincan).

T. *set*, settle, go down, dip, dive, *droop*, lose heart, give way, *lower*, *hush*, forget.

L. descend, subside, gravitate, decline, plunge, founder, fail, succumb, despond, repine (Gk.), pine (Gk.), fade, submerge, engulf (Gk.), suppress.

Size (short for assize; M.E. assise=an allowance of food; O.F. assise=tax, orig. session of court of justice, from assise, fem. past partic. of asseoir=to set; Lat. assidēre,—ad=near+sedēre=to sit).

T. bulk, greatness.

L. dimensions, magnitude, volume, expanse, mass, proportions, obesity, corpulence, immensity.

Skill (M.E. skil; Scand. skil=lit. a distinction).

T. skilfulness, craft, cunning, knack, sleight, cleverness, gift.

L. dexterity, address, proficiency, accomplishment, tact, diplomacy (Gk.).

Slack, *v.* idle, loose.

Slander (verb from subst.; M.E. sclandre; O.F. esclandre, escandre, escandle; Lat. scandalum; Gk. σκάνδαλον=a snare; *v.* scandal).

T. run down, bespatter, blacken, backbite, speak ill of, brand.

L. detract, decry, disparage, depreciate, asperse (cast aspersions), vilify, libel, lampoon (Teut.), traduce, defame, calumniate, damn with faint praise.

Slaughter, *v.* kill.

Slay, *v.* kill.

Sleek, *v.* fat, smooth.

Sleep (O.E. slāēpan, slēpan).

T. slumber, drowse, doze, take a nap, dream, snore, fall asleep, smoulder.

L. hibernate.

Slender, *v.* thin.

Slight, *v.* thin.

Slim, *v.* thin.

Slippery (adj. formed from O.E. slipor = that which slips).

T. *smooth*, glassy, glib, *untrustworthy*.

L. *greasy*, oily, precarious, uncertain, dangerous, insecure, *ductile*, evasive, elusive, *insidious*, perfidious, treacherous, unreliable.

Slothful, *v.* idle, slow.

Slow (O.E. slaw).

T. *slack*, sluggish, slothful, listless, lazy, idle, creeping, late, belated, behind-hand, *smouldering*, still, *weary*, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, flat, tame, humdrum, dry, dull, backward, heavy.

L. *tardy*, deliberate, gradual, insensible, imperceptible, languid, leisurely, dilatory, *inert*, inactive, passive, torpid, *tedious*, arid, stupid.

Sly, *v.* clever.

Small, *v.* little.

Smart, *v.* quick, clever.

Smell (M.E. smel, smul).

T. stink, stench, sweetness.

L. odour, scent, fume, perfume, fragrance, redolence, balm (Gk.), incense, spice, essence, exhalation, emanation, pungency, effluvium.

Smooth (M.E. smoothe, smēthe; O.E. smēthe, smoethe).

T. even, sleek, glossy, downy, silken, slippery, glassy, glib, unruffled, still.

L. polished, level, plane, easy, facile, calm, quiet, tranquil, peaceful, untroubled.

Snatch, *v.* take.

Sneer, *v.* laugh, scorn.

Sober (M.E. and F. sobre; Lat. sobrium, acc. of sobrius = sober, — se = apart + brius = drunk).

T. cool, unruffled, in one's right mind, steady, earnest.

L. abstemious, temperate, moderate, teetotal, reasonable, measured, tempered, sane, rational, self-possessed,* serious, grave, sedate, staid (Dutch), solemn, demure.

Society (M.F. société; Lat. societātem, acc. of societas = fellowship, from socius = a companion).

T. *fellowship*, gathering, body, brotherhood, sisterhood, knot, gang, ring, club, clump, guild, *high life*, upper ten thousand, world, mankind.

L. *intercourse*, conviviality, company, party, faction, set, community, fraternity, clique, circle, coterie, corporation, association, institute, union, league, syndicate (Gk.), confederation, *fashion*, civilisation, humanity, human species, public.

Soft (O.E. soft).

T. *yielding*, flabby, lithe, lissom, smooth, sleek, silken (?), *mellow*, honied, low, whispered, still, mild, *tame*, weak, womanly, childish, silly, green, half-witted.

L. *flaccid*, spongy (Gk.), *supple*, pliant, flexible, plastic (Gk.), *dulcet*, mellifluous, faint, *gentle*, moderate, lenient, temperate, quiet, indulgent, *sensitive*, tender, docile, tractable, *irresolute*, infirm, timid, *credulous*, simple, stupid.

Solace, *v.* comfort, cheer.

Sole, *v.* lonely.

Solemn, *v.* earnest.

Solicit, *v.* ask.

Solicitude, *v.* care.

Solid (F. solide; Lat. solidum, acc. of solidus = firm).

T. *thickset*, hard, stubborn, unyielding, unbending, stony, *steadfast*, fast, steady, rooted, *whole*, *sound*, deep-read, well-grounded, thorough.

L. *dense*, coherent, cohesive, compact, close, serried, substantial, material, concrete, massive, impervious, *rigid*, firm, inflexible, adamantine (Gk.), stable, *entire*, undivided, *profound*.

Solitary, *v.* lonely.

Soothe, *v.* abate.

Sordid, *v.* mean.

Sorrow (M.E. sorwe; O.E. sorge, acc. of sorh, sorg = sorrow).

T. heart-sinking, heaviness, gloom, weariness, sadness, dismals, home-sickness, bitterness, heart-burning, rue, soreness, waters of bitterness, smart, ache, heart-ache, care, fret, woe, unhappiness, pang, wail, wailing, groan, moan, mourning.

L. dejection, depression, melancholy (Gk.), vapours, despondency, despair, suffering, passion, pain, dolour, vexation, discomfort, visitation, affliction, chagrin, anxiety, concern, grief, distress, misery, tribulation, desolation, anguish, agony (Gk.), torture, torment, regret (Scand.), repining (Gk.), mortification, disappointment, discontent, lamentation.

Gk. hypochondria.

Sound, *v.* whole.

Sour (O.E. sūr).

T. tart, crabbed, peevish, sharp.

L. acid, acrimonious.

Gk. caustic.

Space, *v.* room.

Spare (O.E. sparian, from adj. spaer=spare, frugal).

T. *do without*, let alone, forbear, drop, forego, *give away*, yield.

L. *abstain*, refrain, dispense (with), part (with), waive (Scand.), resign, *afford*, allow, concede, subscribe, *save*, retrench.

Sparkle, *v.* shine.

Speak (M.E. speken; O.E. specan, sprecan).

T. say, utter, breathe, let fall, talk, hold forth, tell, talk, chat, chatter.

L. deliver, pronounce, harangue (Ger.), declaim, recite, discourse, preach, lecture, expatiate, soliloquise, spout, converse, parley.

Special, *v.* particular.

Specious, *v.* false.

Speech (M.F. speche; O.E. spǣece, dat. of spǣc, earlier sprǣc).

T. talk, say, flow of words, tongue.

L. locution, parlance, oration, recitation, delivery, lecture, harangue (Ger.), sermon, address, monologue (Gk.), soliloquy, appeal, invocation, peroration, effusion, oratory, elocution, rhetoric (Gk.), converse, conversation, colloquy, confabulation, language, vernacular, dialect (Gk.), patois, articulation.

Gk. apostrophe, phraseology.

Speed (O.E. spēd).

T. swiftness, rush, dash, nimbleness, liveliness, quickness.

L. velocity, celerity, rapidity, expedition, acceleration, despatch, alacrity, promptitude, haste (Teut.), precipitation, impetuosity.

Spend (O.E. spendan, from Lat. dispendere=to spend,—dis = away from + pendere= hang; weigh out).

T. run through, drain, swallow up.

L. expend, disburse (Gk.), invest, pay, purchase, subscribe, waste, exhaust, consume.

Spite (M.E. spyt, spit, short for despit; O.F. despit; Lat. dispectum, acc. of despectus =contempt, from despicere, —de = down + specere = to look).

T. ill-will, hate.

L. malice, malevolence, malignity, resentment, rancour, vindictiveness, despite, pique, grudge.

Splendid, *v.* fine.

Spoil, *v.* rob, harm.

Sport, *v.* play.

Spread (O.E. sprǣdan).

T. widen, swell, grow, stretch, overspread, sow, shed, strew, sprinkle (Dutch), scatter, make known, blazon, blaze abroad.

L. expand, enlarge, extend, increase, dilate, disperse, diverge, radiate, ramify, divaricate, branch, diffuse, disseminate, publish, circulate, propagate, promulgate, rumour, proclaim, herald (Teut.), noise (abroad), advertise.

Spurious, *v.* false.

Squander, *v.* waste.

Stable, *v.* solid.

Stagger, *v.* shake, astonish.

Stay (M.F. estayer=to prop, from subst. estaye=a prop; M. Dutch staeye).

T. *uphold*, bear up, prop, bolster, *put off*, stave off, hinder, keep from, *rest*, abide, tarry, linger, stand, dwell, live.

L. *support*, *obstruct*, postpone, delay, *remain*; pause, wait (Ger.), continue, *frequent*, resort, visit.

Steadfast, *v.* solid.

Steal, *v.* rob.

Stern (M.E. sterne, sturne; O.E. styrne).

T. harsh, hard, grim, unsparing, ruthless.

L. strict, severe, dour, austere, rigid, rigorous, obdurate, inexorable, inflexible, uncompromising, exacting, relentless, Draconian (Gk.), Spartan (Gk.), straitlaced, stringent, exigent, pitiless, merciless, arbitrary, imperative, peremptory, coercive, extortionate.

Stiff (M.E. stif; O.E. stīf).

F. unbending, unyielding, stubborn, harsh, stern, starched, stilted, cold, cool.

L. rigid, firm, inflexible, forced, laboured, formal, severe, haughty, prim, ceremonious, pretentious, pedantic (Gk.).

Still, *v.* silent, quiet.

Stimulate, *v.* encourage.

Stir, *v.* raise, wake.

Stop (M.E. stoppen; O.E. stoppian; Lat. stuppāre=to stop up with tow, from stuppa=tow).

T. fill, plug (Dutch), dam, cram, gag, hinder, withhold, stay, forbid, rest, take breath, bide, abide, break off, pull up, hold, have done with, end.

L. close, block (Ger.), bung, obstruct, impede, prohibit, inhibit, proscribe, restrain, desist, cease, discontinue.

Story (M.E. storie; O.F. estoire; Lat. historia; Gk. *ἱστορία*=information).

T. tale.

L. narrative, history (Gk.), tradition, legend, fiction, novel, romance.

Stout, *v.* strong, fat.

Straight (M.E. streight; O.F. streht, past partic. of streccan =to stretch).

T. upright, even, unbent, unswerving, straightforward, right, true.

L. erect, vertical, perpendicular, rectilinear, direct, undeviating.

Strange (O.F. estrange; Lat. extrāneum, acc. of extrāneus =foreign, from the outside, from extra=outside).

T. *outlandish*, out of keeping, out of the beaten track, unwonted, odd, out of the way, queer (Low Ger.), newfangled, whimsical, unheard of, wonderful.

L. *extraneous*, alien, foreign, abnormal, *exceptional*, irregular, unusual, peculiar, eccentric, egregious, rare, singular, curious, *extraordinary*, monstrous, surprising, unexpected, mysterious, miraculous, monstrous, stupendous, unexpected, unaccountable, remarkable, *quaint*, nondescript, unconventional, fantastic (Gk.), grotesque, bizarre, comic (Gk.), ridiculous, ludicrous.

Stray, *v.* wander.

Strength (O.E. strengthen).

T. spring, lustihood, sinew,

thews, pith, keenness, toughness, stubbornness, might.

L. power, potency, force, puissance, stamina, vigour, energy (Gk.), intensity, tenacity.

Strenuous, *v.* busy, eager.

Strife (O.F. estrif; Scand. strīth).

T. jar, clash, split, breach, high words, wrangling, odds, warfare, outbreak, brawl, wrestle, tussle, scuffle, fray (Teut.), affray (Teut.), fight.

L. discord, disagreement, variance, dissension, difference, division, rupture, disunion, schism (Gk.), feud (Ger.), faction, quarrel, dispute, litigation, broil, riot (Ger.), disturbance, commotion, contention, contest, struggle, controversy, rivalry, competition, conflict, collision.

Gk. polemics.

Strike, *v.* beat.

Strive, *v.* fight.

Strong (O.E. strang, strong).

T. mighty, hard, wiry, well-knit, stalwart, sinewy, stubborn, tough, earnest, heart-felt, fulsome, rank.

L. *vigorous*, forcible, stout (Ger.), robust, sturdy, hardy (Ger.), powerful, potent, puissant, valid, muscular, brawny (Ger.), virile, energetic (Gk.), active, *intense*, vehement, violent, incisive, trenchant, poignant, virulent, stringent, profound, passionate, *pungent*, mordant, acrid, fetid, noisome (Gk.).

Stubborn (M.E. stoburn, stiburn; O.E. stybb=a stump+or, adj. termination, *i.e.*=stump-like, immovable as a stump).

T. deep-rooted, stiff, unbending, unyielding, dogged, wilful, self-willed, wayward, unruly, headstrong.

L. rigid, inflexible, obstinate, tenacious, obdurate, perverse, refractory, recalcitrant, unconquerable, indomitable.

Study (M.E. studie; A.F. estudie; Lat. studium=zeal).

T. *learning*, reading, thought, brain-work, mind, *den*.

L. *erudition*, perusal, inquiry, search, research, quest, pursuit, review, scrutiny, investigation, attention, *consideration*, reflection, speculation, cogitation, lucubration, intention, *sanctum*.

Stupid (F. stupide; Lat. stupidus, from stupēre = to be amazed).

T. *witless*, brainless, blundering, dull, thick-headed, addle-pated, silly, short-sighted, wrong-headed, purblind,* *slow*, flat, humdrum, tiresome, wearisome, dry.

L. *unintelligent*, unintellectual, unreasonable, fatuous, imbecile, bovine, foolish, senseless, inept, insensate, credulous, simple, infatuated, fanatical, impracticable, *prosaic*, uninteresting, arid, tedious.

Sturdy, *v.* strong.

Subdue, *v.* win, defeat.

Sublime, *v.* high, great.

Submit, *v.* yield.

Subsist, *v.* live.

Substance, *v.* matter.

Subterfuge, *v.* trick.

Subtle, *v.* clever.

Succeed (F. succéder; Lat. succēdere=to follow after,—sub=near, under+cēdere=to go, come).

T. *follow*, come after, *win the day*, thrive.

L. *ensue, gain* (Teut.), secure (a point), carry (a point), manage (to), contrive (to), effect, accomplish, attain, prosper, triumph, surmount difficulty.

Success, *v.* welfare.

Succour, *v.* help.

Sudden, suddenly (M.E. sodain; O.F. sodain, sudain; Lat. subitānus, for subitaneus, from subitus = sudden, lit. that which has come secretly, from subīre = to come secretly, sub = under, secret + īre = to go).

T. unawares, without warning, unforeseen, unlooked for, at a stroke, at sight, in the twinkling of an eye, startling.

L. unexpected, instantaneous, instant, abrupt, in a moment, extempore, at short notice, incontinently.

Suffer (M.E. suffren, soffren; O.F. soffrir, from Lat. sufferre = to undergo, endure, — sub = under + ferre = to bear).

T. *let*, bear with, feel, abide, go through with, stand, put up with, brook, feel, undergo, *ache*, smart, *be ill*, ail, sicken.

L. *permit*, allow, tolerate, endure, experience, resign (oneself to), *labour* (under), wince, pine (Gk.), languish, complain (of).

Suggest, *v.* hint.

Suit, *v.* fit.

Sullen, *v.* sad.

Summary, *v.* short.

Summon, *v.* call.

Sunder, *v.* separate.

Sundry, *v.* many.

Superb, *v.* proud, fine.

Supine, *v.* idle.

Supplicate, *v.* ask.

Supply, *v.* give.

Support, *v.* help.

Suppose, *v.* think.

Sure (O.F. seür; Lat. sēcūrus = lit. free from care, — sē = apart from + cūra = care).

T. steady, bound.

L. *safe*, secure, certain, unqualified, definite, clear, decisive, inevitable, infallible, indubitable, indisputable, *confident*, positive, satisfied, convinced, absolute, firm, solid, unerring.

Surmise, *v.* guess.

Surpass, *v.* pass.

Surprise, *v.* astonish.

Surprise (subst.), *v.* wonder.

Surrender, *v.* give.

Suspense, *v.* doubt.

Suspicion, *v.* doubt.

Sympathy (Gk. *συμπάθεια* = fellow-feeling, — *συν* = with + *παθεῖν* = to suffer).

T. fellow-feeling, good-will, brotherly love, kindliness, friendliness, friendship.

L. pity, compassion, commiseration, condolence, consolation, tenderness, humanity, charity, affection, concord, harmony (Gk.), union, unity, community.

T

Tact (L. tactus = touch, whence delicacy).

T. feeling, mother wit, understanding, skill.

L. touch, discrimination, discernment, judgment, sagacity, acuteness, finesse, acumen, dexterity, adroitness, address.

Tactics (Gk. *τακτικά*, neut. plur. = tactics, from adj. *τᾰκτικός* =

fit for arranging, from τάσσειν =to arrange).

L. art of war, strategy (Gk.), stratagem (Gk.), generalship, evolutions, battle array, statesmanship, policy (Gk.).

Take (M.E. taken; O.E. tacan; Scand. taka).

T. *lay hold of*, pluck, clap hands on, lay hands on, snatch, fasten upon, grip, grab, clutch, *tear away*, wrench away, wrest away, steal, *help oneself to*, eat, *believe*, understand, think.

L. *catch*, pocket (Scand.), appropriate, assume, possess (oneself of), deprive (of), abstract, abduct, ravish, seize, capture, apprehend, arrest, *deduct*, subtract, *receive*, accept, acquire, *suppose*, opine, consider.

Tale, *v.* story.

Talent, *v.* ability.

Talk (verb), *v.* below, and say, speak.

Talk (subst.) (connected O.E. talu=tale, talian=to give an account, the k denoting repeated action).

T. *chat*, chatter, gossip, tattle, cackle, prattle, *hearsay*.

L. converse, conversation, colloquy, intercourse, discourse, confabulation, conference, parley, interview, debate, report, rumour, scandal (Gk.), topic (Gk.).

Talkative, *v.* garrulous, and above.

Tall, *v.* high.

Tame (M.E. tame; O.E. tam).

T. mild, slow, slack, sluggish, lifeless, dull, poor, dry, half-hearted.

L. *domestic*, domesticated, *inert*, inactive, unenterprising, unambitious, feeble, languid, meagre.

Tardy, *v.* late.

Tarry, *v.* wait.

Tart, *v.* sour, rude.

Task, *v.* work.

Taste (subst. from M.E. verb tasten=to taste, orig. to feel; O.F. taster = to feel; Lat. taxitāre (not found), from taxāre=to feel, itself a frequentative form of tangere= to touch).

T. tang (Dutch), smack.

L. savour, flavour, experience, delicacy, refinement, elegance, grace, tact, polish.

Taunt, *v.* worry.

Teach (M.E. techen; O.E. tācan).

T. enlighten, sow the seeds of, sharpen the wits, hold forth, bring up, ground, drill (Dutch), breed, rear, take in hand, break in, tame.

L. instruct, edify, school (Gk.), tutor, prime, inculcate, inoculate, infuse, instil, implant, imbue, expound, explain, interpret, lecture, preach, discourse, moralise, train, discipline, educate, nurture, form, prepare, exercise, habituate, familiarise, initiate, inure, direct, guide (Teut.).

Tear (M.E. teren; O.E. teran).

T. *sunder*, snip, rend, slit, split, break, snap, rip, *rant* (Dutch), bluster, *rush*, run, dash, hurry.

L. *divide*, sever, *rave*, fume, *hasten* (Teut.), post.

Tease, *v.* worry.

Tedious, *v.* slow, dull.

Tell (O.E. tellan=to count, tell, connected with talu= number, tale).

T. *run over*, score, *speak*, utter, breathe, blurt out,

let fall, hold forth, say, set forth, unfold (a tale), *enlighten*, make known, have one to know, give one to understand, have weight, speak for itself, bear witness, take hold on, hit the mark.

L. *number*, count, enumerate, recapitulate, *recite*, rehearse, describe, narrate, relate, recount, expatiate, *inform*, acquaint, impart, communicate, apprise, advise, express, intimate, notify, specify, announce, report, disclose, divulge, reveal, *command*, order, direct, *certify*, attest, depone, *influence*, impress, *succeed*.

Temper (subst. from M.E. verb tempren; O.E. temprian; Lat. temperāre = to regulate, connected with tempus = time); *v.* also nature.

T. hardness, spring, workmanship, mood, frame, plight, cast of mind, bent, soul, heart, tartness, peevishness.

L. rigidity, resilience, disposition, nature, constitution, humour, spirit, character (Gk.), temperament, qualities, propensity, proclivity, bias, mettle (Gk.), grain, irascibility, petulance, acerbity, irritability, excitability.

Gk. idiosyncrasy.

Temperate, *v.* sober.

Temporal, *v.* short.

Temporary, *v.* short.

Tempt (O.F. tempter; Lat. temptāre, tentāre = to try the strength of, frequentative of tendere = to stretch); *v.* also try.

T. wheedle, coax, whet, lead astray.

L. try, essay, experiment (on), bribe, tamper (with), entice, seduce, allure (Ger.), lure (Ger.), inveigle, suborn.

Tenacious, *v.* obstinate, stubborn.

Tendency (Lat. tendentia (not found), from tendent-, stem of pres. partic. of tendere = to stretch).

T. bent, leaning, trend, drift, meaning.

L. proneness, propensity, proclivity, turn, bias, inclination, predisposition, liability, aim, import, purport.

Tender, *v.* kind.

Tenderness, *v.* love.

Term, *v.* call, name.

Terrible (F. terrible; Lat. terribilis, from terrēre = to frighten).

T. fearful, frightful, dreadful, awful, ghastly, shocking.

L. horrible, alarming, formidable, redoubtable, direful, fell, horrific, tremendous, terrific, portentous, ominous.

Terrify, *v.* frighten.

Terror, *v.* fear.

Test, *v.* try.

Thankful, *v.* grateful.

Thick (M.E. thikke; O.E. thicce).

T. *thickset*, broad, wide, *teeming*, crowded, studded, swarming, thronging, *half-melted*, muddy, curdled, clotted, *dim* cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy, smoky, murky, dirty, filthy, *friendly*.

L. *dense*, solid, cohesive, coherent, compact, close, serried, impenetrable, concrete, massive, *numerous*, profuse, multitudinous, populous, peopled, *glutinous*, viscous, opaque, turbid, *intimate*, *incoherent*, confused.

Thin (M.E. thinne; O.E. thynne).

T. *slight* (Ger.), flimsy,

light, scanty, spare, stinted, starved, narrow, slim (Dutch), lean, lank, gaunt, skinny, raw-boned, worn, *few*.

L. *fine*, tenuous, rare, subtile, scarce, *meagre*, poor, famished, contracted, constricted, delicate, slender (Ger.), emaciated, attenuated.

Think (M.E. thenken; O.E. thencan).

T. brood, con over, weigh, bethink oneself, set one's wits to work, take into one's head, believe, deem, trow, ween, hold, dream.

L. reflect, cogitate, excogitate, consider, deliberate, speculate, contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, ruminate, study, digest, perpend, commune, revolve, opine, conceive, fancy (Gk.), apprehend, suppose, presume, assume, surmise, imagine.

Thought (M.E. thoght; O.E. thoht, gethoht = lit. something thought of).

T. head-work, brain-work, thoughtfulness, wisdom, saying, saw.

L. idea (Gk.), notion, conception, image, perception, impression, apprehension, sentiment, reflection, consideration, abstraction, conceit, fancy (Gk.), observation, cogitation, meditation, study, reverie, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering, application, contemplation, self-communing,* intelligence, intellect, imagination, opinion, supposition, surmise.

Thrash, *v.* beat, punish.

Threaten (verb formed from M.E. subst. thret; O.E. thrēat = orig. trouble, hence pressure, menace, connected with O.E. verb thrēotan = to afflict).

T. *bully* (Ger.), cow, browbeat, bluster, *draw. near*, hang over, loom, lour, stare one in the face.

L. menace, fulminate, intimidate, terrorise, daunt, approach, impend.

Thrift (M.E. thrift; Scand. thrift, connected with the verb thrive).

T. good trade, care, husbandry, stint.

L. success, gain (Teut.), economy (Gk.), frugality, parsimony, penury.

Thrill, *v.* move, pain.

Thrive (M.E. thriven; Scand. thrifa = lit. to clutch for oneself, hence to gain, prosper).

T. go smoothly, rise, work one's way up, bloom, grow fat.

L. prosper, flourish, succeed.

Throb, *v.* beat.

Throe, *v.* pain.

Throng, *v.* fill, company.

Throw (M.E. throwen; O.E. thrawan = to twist, whirl).

T. *throw*, fling, cast, hurl, whirl, heave, let fly, drive, sling, shoot, send forth, jerk, hurtle, *squander*, *forego*, give up, leave.

L. *propel*, project, dart (Gk.), launch, discharge, *waste*, fritter, *relinquish*.

Thrust, *v.* push.

Thwart, *v.* disappoint, beat, defeat.

Tidy (M.E. tidy = orig. seasonable, from tid or tide = time; O.E. tīd).

T. trim, ship-shape, clean, dapper (Dutch), well-groomed, smart.

L. orderly, regular, neat,

methodical (Gk.), spruce (Ger.).

Tight, *v.* fast.

Time (O.E. tima).

T. span, spell, while, year, month, week, day, night, twinkling, trice, flash, life-time.

L. *duration*, period (Gk.), term, space, season, stage, interval, interlude, date, era, epoch (Gk.), generation, hour (Gk.), minute, second, instant, moment, *leisure*, respite.

Timely (adj. from above).

T. *well-timed*, welcome, lucky, happy, *early*.

L. seasonable, opportune, providential, favourable, fortunate, propitious, auspicious.

Timid, *v.* under coward.

Tired, *v.* weary.

Tiresome, *v.* dull.

Toil, *v.* work.

Tolerate, *v.* allow, bear, suffer.

Tongue, *v.* speech.

Torment, *v.* worry.

Torpid, *v.* slow, dull.

Total, *v.* all.

Touch (F. toucher, connected with Low Ger. tukken=to drag quickly or hastily, to twitch).

T. *feel*, handle, finger, thumb, *graze*, meet, *bear upon*, *strike*, stir, wake, *soften*, melt.

L. *manipulate*, *join*, adjoin, come into contact, coincide, *relate* (*to*), concern, regard, affect, pertain (to), appertain (to), *allude* (*to*), glance (at), refer, discuss, discourse, treat, indicate, *move*, excite, impress, interest, animate, inspire, infect, *propitiate*, disarm.

Touching, *v.* sad.

Tough (M.E. tough; O.E. tōh, lit. clinging together).

T. thick, stringy, gristly, leathery, stubborn, strong, hard, irksome.

L. cohesive, compact, dense, firm, solid, difficult, arduous.

Trace, *v.* draw, follow.

Trade (orig. meant a "path," hence beaten track, routine, business, connected with M.E. trede = a step, from O.E. tredan=to tread, step).

T. *business*, calling, *dealing*, buying and selling.

L. *occupation*, employment, vocation, industry, *commerce*, mercature, traffic, bargain, custom.

Trader (subst. from above).

T. tradesman, shop-keeper, dealer, salesman, chapman, hawker (Ger.), huckster (Ger.), pedlar, sutler (Dutch).

L. merchant, retailer, vendor, broker, costermonger.

Tradition (Lat. trāditionem, acc. of trāditio=lit. a handing down, from trāditus, past partic. of trādere=to deliver, — trans = across + dare = to give).

T. (unwritten) law, past, tale.

L. *prescription*, custom, code, principle, precept, *history*, story, legend.

Train, *v.* teach.

Traitor, *v.* under treacherous.

Trammel, *v.* hinder.

Tranquil, *v.* quiet.

Transact, *v.* do.

Transaction, *v.* business.

Transcend, *v.* pass.

Transfer, *v.* pass.

Transform, *v.* change.

Transgress, *v.* offend.

Transgression, *v.* sin.

Transient, *v.* short.

Transparent, *v.* clear.

Travel, *v.* go, wander.

Treacherous (adj. from treachery, *v.* below).

T. untrue, untrustworthy, forsworn.

L. *perfidious*, faithless, unfaithful, disloyal, traitorous, perjured, deceitful, *deceptive*, delusive, illusive, insidious, unsafe, precarious.

Treachery (M.E. trecherie, tricherie; O.F. trecherie, from O.F. trechier, trichier = to cheat, trick; Lat. triccāre, tricāri = to make difficulties, from tricae = difficulties, hindrances).

T. foul play, knavery.

L. perfidy, infidelity, faithlessness, betrayal, treason, perjury, rascality, venality, dishonesty, fraud, deceit.

Treat, *v.* use.

Tremble, *v.* shake.

Tremendous, *v.* big, important.

Trick (F. trique = trick; Lat. trīca = difficulty, hindrance).

T. *wile*, knavery, swindle (Ger.), trap, snare, sleight (of hand), shift, *knack*, gift, *way*.

L. *deception*, fraud, imposition, trickery, guile (Teut.), juggling, collusion, feint, chicanery (Persian), decoy (Dutch), duplicity, *artifice*, device, contrivance, stratagem (Gk.), manœuvre, ruse, subterfuge, expedient, *facility*, dexterity, *habit*, practice, peculiarity.

Trick, *v.* deceive.

Trouble (verb), *v.* worry, disturb.

Trouble (subst.), *v.* care, sorrow.

Truant, *v.* absent.

Truce, *v.* peace.

True (M.E. trewe; O.E. trēowe, trȳwe = orig. that which is believed).

T. *truthful*, straightforward, trustworthy, right, sound, sterling, upright.

L. *real*, actual, positive, *very*, veritable, veracious, sincere, candid, frank (Teut.), pure, guileless, *certain*, exact, accurate, precise, *faithful*, honest, honourable, constant, loyal, staunch, *strict*, catholic (Gk.).

Gk. orthodox.

Trust (M.E. trust; Scand. traust = protection).

T. *belief*, troth, hope, loan.

L. *credence*, assurance, faith, confidence, reliance, dependence, affiance, security, *honour*, dignity, responsibility, *charge*, *credit*.

Truth (subst. from true); *v.* also under true.

T. truthfulness.

L. fact, reality, veracity, fidelity, sincerity, faith, honesty, constancy.

Try (M.E. trien = to pick out; O.F. trier = to cull, sift; Lat. trītare = to pound small, from trītus, past partic. of terere = to rub).

T. *sift*, thresh out, beat about, strive, make a push, do one's best, grope, fumble (Dutch), feel, *doom*.

L. *sound*, probe, test, experiment, essay, assay, rehearse, submit to the proof, tempt, prove, verify, use, employ, practise, *endeavour*, attempt, *judge*.

Tug, *v.* pull, draw.

Tumble, *v.* fall.

Turbulent, *v.* violent.

Turn (M.E. turnen; O.E. turnian, tyrnan; Lat. tornāre = to turn in a lathe, from tornus = lathe; Gk. τόρνος = an instrument with which to draw circles, from τορός = piercing).

T. *spin*, wind, wheel, twist, twirl, writhe, *bend*, blunt, dull, take off the edge, curl, *swerve*, bear off, tack, *cut*, hew, shape, carve, *warp*, draw aside, *sour*.

L. *circulate*, meander (Gk.), rotate, revolve, gyrate (Gk.), move round, *curve*, deflect, round, divert, deviate, *form*, fashion, *change*, transform, transmute, transfigure.

U

Ugly (M.E. ugly, uglike; Scand. uggligr = fearful,—ugg-r=fear+-ligr, adj. termination; O.E. -lic = like, Mod. E. -ly).

T. homely, ill-made, shapeless, mis-shapen, uncouth, rugged, rough, forbidding, unseemly, unsightly, ungainly, unlovely, ill-looking, frightful, ghastly, grisly, grim, foul, filthy, loathsome, nasty, bad, stormy, threatening.

L. plain, inartistic, graceless, squalid, sordid, repulsive, repellent, hideous, odious, horrid, horrible, sinister, dangerous, unpleasant, unprepossessing, deformed, disfigured, mutilated, distorted, ill-favoured,* hard-featured.*

Umbrage, *v.* anger.

Umpire, *v.* judge.

Unabashed, *v.* bold.

Unable (un=not+able; O.F. hable; Lat. habilis=skilful).

T. unfit, weak, unwilling.

L. incapable, incompetent, impotent, powerless, unequal, disabled, indisposed (to), averse, disinclined, insufficient, inadequate.

Unaccompanied, *v.* lonely.

Unaccustomed (un=not+accustom; O.F. accustumer; Lat. ad+custume=custom, from Lat. consuetudinem, acc. of consuetudo=custom).

T. unwonted, unskilful.

L. unusual, uncommon, singular, unused, untrained, unfamiliar, ignorant, unacquainted.

Unadorned, *v.* simple.

Unaffected, *v.* frank, true.

Unanimous (formed from Lat. ūnanimus=of one mind,—unus=one+animus=mind).

T. of one mind, of the same mind.

L. united, agreed, harmonious (Gk.), carried by acclamation, unchallenged, unopposed, nem. con. (nemine contradicente = no one contradicting).

Unassuming, *v.* humble.

Unbounded, *v.* absolute.

Uncertain (un=not+certānus, from certus=sure, connected with cernere=to discriminate).

T. *unsettled*, wavering, *flickering*, fitful, *slippery*.

L. undecided, undetermined, doubtful, dubious, indeterminate, vague, obscure, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, oracular, capricious, desultory, precarious.

Uncommon, *v.* rare.

Unconcerned, *v.* calm, indifferent.

Uncouth, *v.* odd.

Uncover, *v.* show.

Undaunted, *v.* bold.

Undergo, *v.* bear, suffer.

Understand (O.E. understandan=lit. to stand under or amid).

T. take in, grasp, follow, learn, gather, hear, fathom.

L. comprehend, catch, collect, master, conceive, apprehend, realise, appreciate, recognise, discern, perceive.

Understanding, *v.* mind, intellect.

Undertake (M.E. undertaken; O.E. under+Scand. taka=to take).

T. *take upon one's shoulders*, take up, take in hand, tackle, set about, *bind oneself to*, swear, give one's word, plight one's word.

L. *engage*, embark, launch (into), volunteer, institute, *attempt*, try, assay, endeavour, *promise*, contract, pledge (oneself), guarantee (Teut.), covenant.

Undiminished (un = not + diminish, dis=apart+M.E. menusen, F. mennuiser; Lat. minūtiāre = to lessen, from minūtus = small, connected with minor=less).

T. unwearied.

L. *unabated*, unreduced, unaltered, unchanged, unimpaired, undeviating, *indivisible*, indissoluble, *indefatigable*.

Undisguised, *v.* clear, open.

Undismayed, *v.* bold.

Undisturbed, *v.* quiet.

Undo (un = not + do; M.E. doon; O.E. dōn).

T. unmake, do away with, make away with, loose, unloose, untie, unbind, set free, disentangle, unravel (Dutch), unweave, untwist.

L. reverse, destroy, subvert, neutralise, nullify, unchain, liberate.

Undone (from undo, *v.* above).

T. lost, fallen, broken struck down, stranded.

L. ruined, destroyed.

Undress (un=not+dress; O.F. dresser, drescer; Lat. dirēctiāre = to set up, from dirēctus, past partic. of dirigere=to direct).

T. strip, bare, take off, cast off, doff.

L. divest, uncover, disrobe.

Undue (un=not+due; M.E. dew, dewe; O.F. deu, deue, past partic. of devoir = to owe; Lat. debēre).

T. unlawful, unearned, unmeet, unbecoming, wouldbe.

L. unconstitutional, illicit, unauthorised, unwarrantable, unjustified, unentitled, undeserved.

Undutiful (un = not + duty; M.E. duetee; A.F. dueté, from deu, du, past partic. of devoir (*v.* above)+adj. termination -ful).

T. lawless.

L. disobedient, unruly, insubordinate, refractory, unfilial.

Uneasy, *v.* anxious.

Unendurable, *v.* intolerable.

Unequivocal, *v.* frank.

Unerring, *v.* sure.

Unfair (un=not+M.E. fayer; O.E. faeger).

T. wrong, wrongful, onesided, untruthful.

L. unjust, unequal, partial, unwarrantable (Teut.), unjustifiable, coloured, biassed, garbled (Arab.), false, disingenuous, insincere.

Unfaithful, *v.* false.

Unfeeling, *v.* indifferent, cruel.

Unfeigned, *v.* real, true.

Unfit, *v.* unable.

Unhappy, *v.* sad, unlucky, wretched.

Unimportant, *v.* little.

Union (F. union; Lat. acc.

ūnionem=oneness, connected with ūnus=one).

T. *oneness*, friendship, good understanding, *blending*, meeting, *body*, guild, *wedding*.

L. *accord*, concord, harmony (Gk.), agreement, unity, unanimity, concurrence, *cooperation*, consent, concert, conformity, combination, *junction*, amalgamation, incorporation, fusion, compound, amalgam, confluence, *corporation*, society, association, league, alliance, syndicate (Gk.), coalition, federation, confederation, *marriage*.

Unite, *v.* join.

Unity, *v.* union, peace.

Universal, *v.* all.

Unjust, *v.* unfair.

Unlike, *v.* different.

Unlimited, *v.* absolute.

Unlucky (un=not+lucky, adj. from M.E. lukke, Dutch luk =good fortune, M.H.G. (ge)lücke, glück).

T. unblest, unhappy, luckless, hapless, in evil plight, ill-starred, untoward, ill-timed, untimely, harmful.

L. unprosperous, unfortunate, ill-fated,* ill-omened,* adverse, calamitous, disastrous, unseasonable, inopportune, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfavourable, sinister.

Unmanly, *v.* weak.

Unmindful, *v.* careless.

Unmistakable, *v.* clear.

Unmixed, *v.* pure.

Unmourned, *v.* unwept.

Unmoved, *v.* hard, indifferent.

Unmusical (un=not+musical, adj. from music, *q.v.*).

T. harsh, rough, gruff, shrill, cracked.

L. discordant, tuneless, inharmonious (Gk.).

Unprincipled, *v.* wicked.

Unreal, *v.* false.

Unreasonable, *v.* foolish, impossible.

Unreserved, *v.* frank.

Unrest (un=not+rest, *q.v.*).

T. restlessness, stir, flutter.

L. fluctuation, disquiet, uneasiness, commotion, turmoil, tumult, discontent, restiveness, turbulence.

Unrighteous, *v.* bad, wicked.

Unruffled, *v.* calm.

Unruly, *v.* violent.

Unsafe (un=not+M.E. and O.F. sauf, Lat. salvum, acc. of salvus=safe).

T. untrustworthy, unshielded, slippery, unsteady, shaky, tottering, threatening.

L. dangerous, perilous, insecure, defenceless, precarious, critical (Gk.), uncertain, unstable.

Unscrupulous, *v.* dishonest, bad.

Unshaken, *v.* firm.

Untrue, *v.* false.

Untruth, *v.* lie.

Unwilling, *v.* loth.

Unworthy, *v.* mean.

Upbraid, *v.* abuse.

Upright, *v.* good, honest.

Uproar, *v.* noise.

Urbane, *v.* polite.

Use (subst. M.E. use, us; O.F. us; Lat. acc. usum, from uti =to use).

T. *stead*, help, *good*, *wear and tear*, *wont*, way.

L. *employment*, exercise, application, *usefulness*, utility, efficacy, service, avail, *value*, *usage*, habit, custom, practice.

Use (verb from above).

T. *work*, wield, bring to bear upon, *swallow up*, *wear away*, *be wont*.

L. *employ*, exert, ply, exercise, practise, avail (oneself

of), profit (by), resort (to), *spend*, expend, consume, exhaust, waste, (be) *accustomed*.

Useful (adj. from above).

T. good for, ready, handy.

L. *serviceable*, conducive, advantageous, beneficial, profitable, valuable, efficacious, effective, applicable, *commodious*, adaptable, accommodating, *subservient*, instrumental, adapted.

Useless (adj. from use).

T. bootless, ne'er do weel, idle.

L. futile, vain, unavailing, ineffectual, abortive, superfluous, fruitless, unprofitable, unserviceable, waste.

Usual, *v.* common.

Usurp, *v.* take, rob.

Utility, *v.* use.

Utter, *v.* say, speak, tell.

V

Vacant, *v.* stupid.

Vacate, *v.* leave.

Vacillate, *v.* doubt.

Vagary, *v.* caprice.

Vagrant, *v.* under wander.

Vague (F. vague; Lat. vagus = wandering).

T. dim, hidden, dark, wide, loose.

L. *uncertain*, indeterminate, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, oracular, confused, unintelligible, doubtful, dubious, obscure, latent, *intuitive*, instinctive, impulsive.

Vain, *v.* empty, useless, proud.

Valiant, *v.* bold.

Valid, *v.* good, sound, just, strong.

Value, *v.* worth.

Vanish (M.E. vanissen, evanisshen; O.F. esvanir; Late Lat. exvānīre,—ex = away + vānus = empty).

T. melt away, wane, die out, flit.

L. disappear, dissolve, fade, pass, evaporate.

Vanity (F. vanité; Lat. vānitātem, acc. of vānitās = emptiness, from vānus = empty).

T. *worthlessness, self-love*, smugness (Ger.).

L. emptiness, inanity, futility, triviality. supererogation, conceit, complacency, airs, pretension, ostentation, assurance.

Vanquish, *v.* beat.

Vapid, *v.* dull.

Variance, *v.* strife, quarrel.

Variety, *v.* change.

Various, *v.* different.

Vary, *v.* change.

Vast, *v.* big, great.

Vehement, *v.* violent.

Venal, *v.* dishonest.

Venerable, *v.* old.

Vengeance (F. subst. vengeance, from venger; Lat. vindicāre, connected with vindex = claimant).

T. ruthlessness.

L. revenge, vengeance, avengement, vendetta, retaliation, reprisal, retribution, rancour, vindictiveness, implacability, malevolence.

Veracity, *v.* truth.

Vernacular, *v.* speech.

Versatile, *v.* clever.

Vex, *v.* worry.

Vexation, *v.* care, pain.

Vice (F. vice; Lat. vitium = a fault).

T. shortcoming, weakness, sin, wrong-doing, evil-doing, wickedness.

L. fault, blemish, imperfection, defect, failing, foible, frailty, infirmity, obliquity,

impropriety, immorality, indecorum, iniquity, viciousness, depravity, profligacy, pollution.

Vicious (adj. from above); *v.* also bad.

T. sinful, sinning, wicked, unrighteous, wrong, naughty, lawless, foul, shameful, wanton, lustful.

L. iniquitous, immoral, incorrect, indecorous, improper, disorderly, dissolute, profligate, disreputable, discreditable, scandalous (Gk.), incorrigible, reprobate, reprehensible, impure, immodest, concupiscent, lewd, lascivious, libidinous, licentious, debauched (Teut.), dissipated.

Victory (Lat. victoria, from victus, past partic. of vincere =to conquer).

L. conquest, defeat, triumph, subjugation, mastery, ascendancy, advantage, success, checkmate (Arab.).

View, *v.* see, look.

Vigilant, *v.* careful.

Vigorous, *v.* strong.

Vigour, *v.* strength, power.

Vile, *v.* bad, mean.

Villain (M.E. and A.F. vilein; Late Lat. villānus=orig. a farm-servant, hence serf, knave, from villa=a country house).

T. evil-doer, wrong-doer, sinner, scoundrel, knave, wretch, rake.

L. rascal, caitiff, miscreant, monster, scamp, reprobate, ruffian (Teut.), culprit, criminal, malefactor, delinquent, rogue (Celt.).

Violate, *v.* break.

Violent (F. violent; Lat. violentus = forcible, connected with vis=force).

T. rough, bluff (Dutch), blustering, uproarious (Dutch), fiery, hot, unbridled, unquelled, headstrong, wild, hot-headed, stormy.

L. vehement, impetuous, forcible, rampant, turbulent, disorderly, troublous, riotous, tumultuous, clamorous, obstreperous, boisterous, outrageous, furious, infuriate, frantic (Gk.), hysterical (Gk.), savage, fierce, ferocious, unruly, incontrollable, ungovernable, irrepressible, demonstrative, impulsive, passionate, volcanic.

Virile, *v.* strong.

Virtue (M.E. vertu; F. vertu; Lat. virtūtem, acc. of virtūs =virtue, valour, manly excellence, connected with vir =a man).

T. *goodness*, worth, uprightness, *manliness*, manhood, *gift*.

L. *morality*, rectitude, integrity, probity, honesty, merit, desert, excellence, self-control,* self-denial,* *purity*, chastity, continence, *valour*, courage, bravery, fortitude, hardihood* (Teut.), firmness, stability, *power*, property, quality, attribute, endowment.

Visible, *v.* clear.

Vivacious, *v.* lively.

Vivacity, *v.* life.

Vivid, *v.* lively, clear.

Voluntary, *v.* willing.

Voracious, *v.* greedy.

Vote, *v.* choose.

Vulgar (F. vulgaire; Lat. vulgāris = belonging to the rabble, from vulgus=crowd, rabble).

T. low, low-born, dung-hill, unseemly, ill-bred, underbred, unladylike, snobbish.

L. common, plebeian, prole-

tarian, vernacular, coarse, ribald (Teut.), gross, indecorous, indecent, ill-mannered, ungentlemanly,* unrefined, ignoble.

W

Wail, *v.* mourn.

Wait (O.F. waiter, gaiter, from subst. waite=a watchman, O.H.G. wahta=orig. a watch, keeping awake, connected with Mod. E. wake, M.H.G. wachen=to watch).

T. do nothing, hold, fold one's arms, stand aloof, bide one's time, take time, tide over, lie by, tarry, stay, linger, loiter (Dutch), kick one's heels, await, watch.

L. dance attendance, expect, stop.

Wake (M.E. waken; O.E. wacan).

T. rise, rouse oneself, spring up, awaken, rouse, call forth, stir, kindle, arouse.

L. excite, animate, inspire, provoke, stimulate.

Walk (M.E walken; O.E. wealcan=orig. to roll oneself about, hence to wander).

T. rove (Dutch), wander, ramble, step, tread, plod, tramp, stalk, stride, strut, straddle, stump, toddle, prowl (Ger.).

L. roam, range (Teut.), patrol, pace, traverse, scour, perambulate, stroll (Teut.), saunter, march, promenade, trudge (Teut.) (?).

Wan, *v.* pale.

Wander (O.E. wandrian, frequentative of "to wend").

T. *ramble*, rove (Dutch), *straggle*, wind, twist, drift, *drivel*, dote.

L. *roam*, range (Teut.), scour, *stray*, diverge, digress, deviate, glance (off), veer, *err*, *migrate*, *vacillate*.

Want (M.E. want, orig. an adj.=deficient; Scand. vant, neut. of vanr=lacking).

T. *shortness*, shortcoming, falling short, *stint*, scantiness, dearth, need, lack, starvation, *wish*, longing, yearning, hankering, thirst, hunger, greed.

L. *failure*, imperfection, deficiency, insufficiency, paucity, scarcity, *poverty*, inanition, famine, poorness, depletion, indigence, penury, destitution, distress, privation, straits, *necessity*, requirement, *desire*, aspiration, ambition, eagerness, appetite.

Gk. anæmia.

Want (verb from above).

T. fall short of, need, lack, starve, miss, wish, long, yearn, hunger, thirst, crave, lust, hanker after.

L. fail, (be) insufficient, require, demand, desire, pine (for) (Gk.), languish (after).

Wanton (M.E. wantoun, wantowen, wan=wanting; O.E. wan, won + towen; O.E. togen=educated, past partic. of towen; O.E. tēohan, tēon =to draw, lead, hence educate).

T. *unbridled*, wayward, giddy, thoughtless, heedless, reckless, needless, playful, *light*, loose, lustful.

L. *uncurbed*, capricious, wasteful (Teut.), volatile, frivolous, sportive, inconsiderate, desperate, *impure*, immodest, indecent, obscene, concupiscent, prurient, lewd (Gk.), lascivious, lecherous (Ger.), libidinous, voluptuous,

licentious, debauched (Teut.), dissolute, profligate, depraved, incontinent, dissipated.

War, *v.* strife.

Ward, *v.* keep.

Warlike (adj. from war; M.E. werre; O.E. war; O.F. werre (now guerre); O.H.G. werra = broil, strife, from werran = to confuse + O.E. adj. termin. -lic = like).

T. sword in hand.

L. bellicose, belligerent, militant, military, martial, contentious, combative, in battle array.

Warm (O.E. wearm); *v.* also hot.

T. *hot*, mild, lukewarm, aglow, sunny, sultry, heavy, *quick*, lively, smart, sharp, warm-hearted, hearty, heartfelt, glowing, *flushed*, stung (to the quick), wrought up, angry, wroth, wrathful, burning, sore, *fiery*, fretful, peevish, shrewish.

L. *genial*, tepid, oppressive, *ardent*, fervent, fervid, eager, *cordial*, sincere, zealous (Gk.). enthusiastic (Gk.), excited, boiling,* irate, indignant, hurt, furious, *irascible*, irritable, hasty (Teut.), testy, peppery, choleric (Gk.), passionate.

Warn (O.E. wearnian, warenian = orig. to take heed, then to warn).

T. hold back, throw cold water on, threaten.

L. advise, caution, admonish, dissuade, expostulate, remonstrate, deprecate, menace.

Warp, *v.* change.

Wary, *v.* careful.

Waste (verb from M.E. adj. wast; O.F. wast = wasted; M.H.G. waste, subst. = a waste; Lat. adj. vastus = waste, whence vastāre = to devastate).

T. plunder (Ger.), overrun, blight, fling to the winds, wear away, gnaw at, eat away, squander, spill, lavish, sow broadcast, run through, throw away, lose, let slip, weaken, harm, mar, shrink, droop, ebb.

L. *despoil*, ravage, pillage, maraud, devastate, desolate, destroy, sap, undermine* (Celt.), consume, corrode, *injure*, impair, damage, spoil, hurt, misuse, abuse, *dissipate*, exhaust, fritter (away), *pine* (Gk.), fail.

Watch, *v.* look, see, keep.

Waver, *v.* doubt.

Weak (adj. formed from M.E. wēken; O.E. wāēcan = to weaken, from O.E. wāc = weak).

T. *weakly*, unstrung, soft, womanly, drooping, lame, tottering, sickly, spent, rotten, worn, flimsy, *half-hearted*, unsteady, fickle, *loose*, *watery*, *mawkish*, silly, fond, melting, slack.

L. *feeble*, impotent, debilitated, powerless, sapless, flaccid, languid, infirm, poor, effete, defenceless, *irresolute*, vacillating, timid, pusillanimous, *illogical* (Gk.), untenable, incorrect, inconclusive, fallacious, inconsistent, *lax*, remiss, *erring*, frail.

Wealth (M.E. welthe, formed from M.E. wele; O.E. wela = weal, prosperity).

T. income, livelihood.

L. riches (Ger.), fortune, opulence, affluence, competence, independence, property, capital, lucre, pelf, money, plenty, abundance.

Wealthy, *v.* rich.

Weary (M.E. weri; O.E. werig, connected with wōrian = to tramp about, from wōr= slough, swamp).

T. tired, drooping, wayworn, worn-out, flagging, footsore, broken-winded, breathless, wearisome, wearing, irksome, dull, dry, tiresome, humdrum, dreary, moody, disheartened, woebegone, care-worn.

L. fatigued, exhausted, faint, spent, prostrate, despondent, discouraged, surfeited, sated, cloyed, glutted, uninteresting, stupid, tedious, arid.

Weep, *v.* mourn.

Welfare (M.E. wel; O.E. wel =well, orig. in accordance with the will + M.E. fare; O.E. fara=orig. a journey, from faran=to fare).

T. weal, well-being, luck.

L. prosperity, affluence, fortune, safety.

Well, *v.* healthy.

Wet (M.E. wet, weet; O.E. wǣt).

T. watery, damp, dank, dewy, drenched, soaked, drenching, dripping, sodden, wringing wet, dabbled.

L. aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic, moist, humid, saturated.

Whim, *v.* wish, caprice.

Whimsical, *v.* under caprice, fickle.

Whine (O.E. hwīnan).

T. whimper, caterwaul, moan, groan, snivel, snuffle, blubber.

L. pule.

Whirl, *v.* wave.

Whisper (M.E. whisperen; O.E. hwisprian).

T. mutter, breathe, purl.

L. murmur.

Whole (M.E. hole; O.E. hāl); *v.* also healthy.

T. *altogether*, wholesale, *well*, sound, hale, hearty, unscathed, scatheless.

L. *entire*, total, complete, indivisible, *robust*, vigorous, unimpaired.

Wicked (orig. past partic. of verb wikken=to make wicked, from wikke, adj. = weak, wicked).

T. sinful, bad, wrong, lawless, black, dark, foul, fiendlike, hellish, evil-minded, shameless, guilty, accursed, hardened.

L. vicious, iniquitous, immoral, criminal, unprincipled, unscrupulous, felonious, infamous, villainous, heinous, atrocious, flagrant, infernal, devilish (Gk.), reprobate, corrupt, depraved, dissolute, profligate.

Wide, *v.* broad, thick.

Wilful, *v.* obstinate.

Will (M.E. wille; O.E. willa).

T. free-will, freedom, wish, mind, strength of mind.

L. *volition*, option, pleasure, spontaneity, purpose, resolve, intention, resolution, determination, *testament*, codicil.

Win (M.E. winnen; O.E. winnan=to fight, gain by fighting).

T. *get*, earn, *have the best of*, overcome, overthrow, *draw*, bring over, talk over, *bewitch*, gladden.

L. *gain* (Teut.), acquire, obtain, procure, *triumph*, conquer, vanquish, defeat, discomfit, *induce*, persuade prevail (with), enlist, engage, bribe, suborn, *please*, charm, delight, captivate.

Wisdom, *v.* knowledge, and under.

Wise (O.E. wīs).

T. deep, thoughtful, far-sighted, shrewd, learned.

L. sage, sapient, sagacious, judicious, sensible, profound, solid, reflective, prudent, cautious, sober, politic (Gk.), astute, scholarly (Gk.).

Wish, *v.* want.

Wit (M.E. wit; O.E. witt= knowledge).

T. *understanding*, mind, wisdom, brain, *wittiness*, whim, smartness, waggishness, banter, word-play.

L. *intellect*, reason, intelligence, comprehension, sagacity, sapience, genius, *humour*, jocularity, facetiousness, point, repartee, pleasantry, bon mot, jeu d'esprit, epigram (Gk.).

Withhold, *v.* keep hold.

Withstand, *v.* resist.

Witty (adj. from wit).

T. quick, nimble, smart, funny, waggish, whimsical, pithy.

L. droll (Dutch), jocose, jocular, facetious, humorous, ironical (Gk.), sprightly, pointed, terse, epigrammatic (Gk.).

Woeful, *v.* sad.

Wonder (O.E. wundor=a portent).

T. bewilderment, amaze, amazement, awe.

L. portent, miracle, prodigy, marvel, monster, phenomenon (Gk.), astonishment, surprise, stupor, stupefaction, sensation, admiration.

Wonderful, *v.* strange.

Work (M.E. werk; O.E. weorc, werc).

T. *business*, living, berth, doing, handicraft, errand, drudgery, *swing*, play, *handiwork*, upshot, offspring, *writing*, book.

L. *occupation*, employment, affair, concern, task, commission, duty, *action*, perpetration, labour, toil, trouble, exertion, strain, effort, travail, energy (Gk.), agency, *operation*, force, movement, function, office, *produce*, production, fabric, creature, creation, effect, fruit, result, *study*, research, *volume*, tome, compilation, *ornament*, ornamentation, decoration, pattern, detail, tracery, embroidery.

World (M.E. werld; O.E. weorold = lit. age of man); *v.* also earth.

T. *man*, mankind, flesh, *earth*, star, *town*, high life, upper ten thousand.

L. (*human*) *nature*, human race, mortality, community, *creation*, universe, globe, orb, sphere (Gk.), hemisphere (Gk.), planet (Gk.), firmament, space, infinity, *fashion*, society.

Worldly (adj. from above).

T. *earthly*, godless, ungodly, unholy, free-thinking, earthly-minded, worldly-wise, *selfish*.

L. *terrestrial*, mundane, carnal, material, irreligious, undevout, unspiritual, *transient*, temporal, mortal, perishable.

Gk. ephemeral.

Worry (M.E. worowen, wirien, used of dogs worrying sheep; O.E. wyrgan=to suffocate, harm).

T. harry, tease, bait, bother, irk, tire, weary, heckle, badger, beset, wring, harrow, rack, nettle, fret,

ruffle, sour, weigh on the mind.

L. molest, harass, dragoon (Gk.), persecute, oppress, distress, trouble, afflict, grieve, displease, annoy, incommode, discompose, disquiet, disturb, perplex, mortify, plague, pester, infest, importune, torment, provoke, vex, rile, gall, chafe, prey (upon the mind).

Worship (verb from subst. orig. worthship; O.E. weorthscipe, wyrthscipe, wyrth=honourable+termination -scipe, connected with scippan = to shape).

T. *bow, bend the knee,* fall on one's knees, lift up the heart, *cringe,* stoop, cower, grovel, fawn.

L. *adore,* aspire, revere, invoke, supplicate, pray, pay homage, *admire,* reverence, praise, *crouch,* truckle.

Worth (M.E. wurth, worth; O.E. wyrth, weorth).

T. goodness.

L. utility, efficacy, usefulness, value, price, cost, rate, appraisement, valuation, virtue, morality, rectitude, honesty, merit, excellence, probity.

Worthy, *v.* above, also good, honest.

Wrangle, *v.* quarrel.

Wrath, *v.* anger.

Wreck, *v.* destroy.

Wrench, *v.* take, rob.

Wretched, *v.* sad, poor, mean.

Write (M.E. writen; O.E. writan = orig. to scratch, upon wood, stone, metal, etc.).

T. scrawl, scratch, dash down, draw up, draft, carve, clothe in words.

L. pen, copy, scribble, transcribe, interline, sign, indite, compose, formulate, inscribe, express.

Writhe (M.E. writhen; O.E. writhan=to twist).

T. warp, twist, wriggle, squirm.

L. distort.

Wrong (M.E. wrong; O.E. wrang, adj. and subsequently subst. Scand. vrangr=awry, perverted).

T. (adj.) awry, mistaken, untrue, unfair, wrongful, unfit, unrighteous, sinful, evil-minded, unkind, unfriendly, bad, ill, harmful, evil (subst.), unfairness, unkindness, unlawfulness, blunder, breach, evil, ill, harm, foul play, wickedness.

L. (adj.) perverted, distorted, garbled (Arab.), erroneous, astray, fallacious, incorrect, refuted, misguided, unjust, iniquitous, improper, unwarrantable, unjustifiable, immoral, vicious, criminal, reprehensible, infamous, villainous, unnatural, vile, base (subst.), injustice, iniquity, dishonesty, misusage, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage, injury, hurt, mischief, offence, insult, affront, grievance, complaint, disservice, spite.

Y

Yearn, *v.* want.

Yearning, *v.* love, want.

Yell, *v.* cry.

Yield (M.E. yelden, gelden; O.E. gieldan, gildan=orig. to pay, hence to give up).

T. *fetch,* sell for, bring in, yield, *give up,* hand over, make over, shed, let go, fore

go, *give into*, fall in with, bow before, bend before, knuckle down, *give way*, bend, give.

L. *afford*, produce, return, pay, disburse (Gk.), *deliver*, present, cede, concede, grant, relinquish, surrender, resign, renounce, abandon (Ger.), *assent*, consent, allow, comply, accede, acquiesce, *submit*, succumb, defer, *capitulate*, retreat, *relax*, relent.

Yore, *v.* old.

Young (M.E. yong, yung; O.E. geong, giung, iung).

T. youthful, green, beardless, fresh, raw, maiden, boyish, girlish, childish, budding, unripe.

L. callow, juvenile, puerile, virgin, immature, adolescent, untried, inexperienced, vigorous.

Youth (M.E. youthe; O.E. geogoth, iuguth).

T. boyhood, girlhood, bloom, teens, heyday, springtide.

L. adolescence, juvenility, minority, nonage, puberty, pupilage, prime, flower.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
THOMAS NELSON AND SONS, LTD.

"We have nothing but the highest praise for these little books, and no one who examines them will have anything else."—*Westminster Gazette.*

THE PEOPLE'S BOOKS

1.	The Foundations of Science	By W. C. D. Whetham, M.A., F.R.S.
2.	Embryology—The Beginnings of Life	By Prof. Gerald Leighton, M.D.
3.	Biology	By Prof. W. D. Henderson, M.A.
4.	Zoology: The Study of Animal Life	By Prof. E. W. MacBride, M.A., F.R.S.
5.	Botany: The Modern Study of Plants	By M. C. Stopes, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S.
6.	Bacteriology	By W. E. Carnegie-Dickson, M.D.
7.	The Structure of the Earth	By Prof. T. G. Bonney, F.R.S.
8.	Evolution	By E. S. Goodrich, M.A., F.R.S.
10.	Heredity	By J. A. S. Watson, B.Sc.
11.	Inorganic Chemistry	By Prof. E. C. C. Baly, F.R.S.
12.	Organic Chemistry	By Prof. J. B. Cohen, B.Sc., F.R.S.
13.	The Principles of Electricity	By Norman R. Campbell, M.A.
14.	Radiation	By P. Phillips, D.Sc.
15.	The Science of the Stars	By E. W. Maunder, F.R.A.S.
16.	The Science of Light	By P. Phillips, D.Sc.
17.	Weather-Science	By R. G. K. Lempfert, M.A.
18.	Hypnotism and Self-Education	By A. M. Hutchison, M.D.
19.	The Baby: A Mother's Book by a Mother	By a University Woman.
20.	Youth and Sex—Dangers and Safeguards for Boys and Girls	By Mary Scharlieb, M.D., M.S., & F. Arthur Sibly, M.A., LL.D.
21.	Marriage and Motherhood—A Wife's Handbook	By H. S. Davidson, M.B., F.R.C.S.E.
22.	Lord Kelvin	By A. Russell, D.Sc., M.I.E.E.
23.	Huxley	By Prof. G. Leighton, M.D.
24.	Sir William Huggins and Spectroscopic Astronomy	By E. W. Maunder, F.R.A.S., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich.
25.	Emanuel Swedenborg	By L. B. De Beaumont, D.Sc.
26.	Henri Bergson: The Philosophy of Change	By H. Wildon Carr.
27.	Psychology	By H. J. Watt, M.A., Ph.D., D.Phil.
28.	Ethics	By Canon Rashdall, D.Litt., F.B.A.
29.	Kant's Philosophy	By A. D. Lindsay, M.A., Oxford.
30.	Christianity and Christian Science	By M. C. Sturge.
32.	Roman Catholicism	By H. B. Coxon.
33.	The Oxford Movement	By Wilfrid Ward.
34.	The Bible and Criticism	By W. H. Bennett, M.A., D.D., Litt.D., & W. F. Adeney, M.A., D.D.
36.	The Growth of Freedom	By H. W. Nevinson,
37.	Bismarck and Origin of German Empire	By Prof. F. M. Powicke.
38.	Oliver Cromwell	By Hilda Johnstone, M.A.
39.	Mary Queen of Scots	By E. O'Neill, M.A.
40.	Cecil Rhodes, 1853–1902	By Ian D. Colvin.
41.	Julius Cæsar: Soldier, Statesman, Emperor	By Hilary Hardinge.
42.	England in the Making	By Prof. F. J. C. Hearnshaw, M.A., LL.D.
43.	England in the Middle Ages	By E. O'Neill, M.A.
44.	The Monarchy and the People	By W. T. Waugh, M.A.
45.	The Industrial Revolution	By Arthur Jones, M.A.
46.	Empire and Democracy	By G. S. Veitch, M.A., Litt.D.
47.	Women's Suffrage	By M. G. Fawcett, LL.D.
48.	A History of Greece	By E. Fearenside, B.A.
51.	Shakespeare	By Prof. C. Herford, Litt.D.
52.	Wordsworth	By Rosaline Masson.
53.	Pure Gold—A Choice of Lyrics & Sonnets	By H. C. O'Neill.
54.	Francis Bacon	By Prof. A. R. Skemp, M.A.
55.	The Brontës	By Flora Masson.
56.	Carlyle	By L. Maclean Watt.
57.	Dante	By A. G. Ferrers Howell.

THE PEOPLE'S BOOKS—(*Continued*).

58. Charles Dickens . . . . . By Sidney Dark.
60. A Dictionary of Synonyms . . . By Austin K. Gray, B.A.
61. Home Rule . . . . . By L. G. Redmond Howard.
62. Practical Astronomy . . . . By H. Macpherson, Jr., F.R.A.S.
63. Aviation . . . . . By S. F. Walker, R.N., M.I.E.E.
64. Navigation . . . . . By William Hall, R.N., B.A.
65. Pond Life . . . . . By E. C. Ash, M.R.A.C.
66. Dietetics . . . . . By Alex. Bryce, M.D., D.P.H.
67. Aristotle . . . . . By Prof. A. E. Taylor, M.A., F.B.A.
68. Friedrich Nietzsche . . . . By M. A. Mügge.
69. Eucken: Philosophy of Life . . By A. J. Jones, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.
70. Experimental Psychology of Beauty . By C. W. Valentine, B.A.
71. The Problem of Truth . . . . By H. Wildon Carr.
72. Church of England . . . . . By Rev. Canon Masterman.
73. Anglo-Catholicism . . . . . By A. E. Manning-Foster.
74. Hope and Mission of the Free Churches By Rev. Edward Shillito, M.A.
75. Judaism . . . . . By Ephraim Levine, M.A.
76. Theosophy . . . . . By Annie Besant.
78. Wellington and Waterloo . . . By Major G. W. Redway.
79. Mediaeval Socialism . . . . By Bede Jarrett, O.P., M.A.
80. Syndicalism . . . . . By J. H. Harley, M.A.
82. Co-operation . . . . . By Joseph Clayton.
83. Insurance as a Means of Investment . By W. A. Robertson, F.F.A.
85. A History of English Literature . . By A. Compton-Rickett, M.A., LL.D.
87. Charles Lamb . . . . . By Flora Masson.
88. Goethe . . . . . By Prof. C. H. Herford, Litt.D.
92. Training of the Child: A Parents' Manual . . . . . } By G. Spiller.
93. Tennyson . . . . . By Aaron Watson.
94. The Nature of Mathematics . . By P. E. B. Jourdain, M.A.
95. Applications of Electricity for Non-Technical Readers . . . . } By Alexander Ogilvie, B.Sc.
96. Gardening . . . . . By A. Cecil Bartlett.
97. Vegetable Gardening . . . . By J. S. Chisholm.
98. Atlas of the World . . . . . By J. Bartholomew, F.R.G.S.
101. Luther and the Reformation . . By Leonard D. Agate, M.A.
103. Turkey and the Eastern Question . By John Macdonald, M.A.
104. Architecture (108 Illustrations) . . By Mrs. Arthur Bell.
105. Trade Unions . . . . . By Joseph Clayton.
106. Everyday Law . . . . . By J. J. Adams.
107. Robert Louis Stevenson . . . By Rosaline Masson.
108. Shelley . . . . . By Sydney Waterlow, M.A.
110. British Birds . . . . . By F. B. Kirkman, B.A.
111. Spiritualism . . . . . By J. Arthur Hill.
112. Kindergarten Teaching at Home . } By Two Members of the National Froebel Union.
113. Schopenhauer . . . . . By Margrieta Beer, M.A.
114. The Stock Exchange . . . . By J. F. Wheeler.
115. Coleridge . . . . . By S. L. Bensusan.
116. The Crusades . . . . . By M. M. C. Calthrop.
117. Wild Flowers (209 Illustrations) . By Macgregor Skene, B.Sc.
118. Principles of Logic . . . . By Stanley Williams, B.A.
119. Foundations of Religion . . . By Stanley A. Cook, M.A.
120. A History of Rome . . . . . By A. F. Giles, M.A. (Edin. & Oxon.).
121. Land, Industry, and Taxation . . By Fredk. Verinder.
122. Canada . . . . . By Ford Fairford.
123. Tolstoy . . . . . By L. Winstanley, M.A.
124. Greek Literature . . . . . By H. J. W. Tillyard, M.A.
125. The Navy of To-day . . . . By Percival Hislam.
128. A French Self-Tutor . . . . By W. M. Conacher.
129. Germany . . . . . By W. T. Waugh, M.A.
130. Treitschke . . . . . By M. A. Mügge.
131. The Hohenzollerns . . . . By A. D. Innes.
132. Belgium . . . . . By A. W. Evans.
133. The British Army . . . . . By Captain A. H. Atteridge.